Labour Force Survey User Guide - Volume 7: LFS Variables 1979-1991

LFS VARIABLES 1979-1991 2002

CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
|--|-----|
| LAYOUT OF VARIABLE INFORMATION | 6 |
| LFS VARIABLES 1979-1983 SUBJECT LIST | 8 |
| LFS VARIABLES 1984-1991 SUBJECT LIST | 68 |
| APPENDIX | 207 |
| CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS 1979 TO 1984 (BASED ON KOS (CODOT)) CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS FOR 1985 TO 1991 (BASED ON KOS (CODOT)) | |
| INDEX | 238 |

The information provided in this volume is intended as a guide to users of the annual LFS. Fuller details can be found in the reports on the annual surveys produced by OPCS. We will be looking to expand the contents of this volume in the next edition.

INTRODUCTION

The Labour Force Survey was carried out biannually from 1979 - 1983, then annually from 1984 - 1991. The 1983 survey was the last of the biannual surveys where the sample size was larger, however when the enhancements were brought in from 1984 it was decided to set a smaller sample size while still meeting the requirement of an achieved sample of about 63,000 households in the UK.

1979 - 1983

The general features of the sample designs in these early years were identical to the 1984 boost survey. However, apart from the enhancements that were introduced from 1984 (see below) there were also some other differences:

- only the LF definition of unemployed was available (the ILO definition was not introduced until 1984)
- those on Government training schemes were not separately identified in 1979 and 1981 (this therefore had an effect on the employment totals)
- the **coverage** and **names** of certain variables were different, the 1979 83 section of this Guide should help to identify some of these.

It is for these reasons that most historical LFS data published by ONS only go back to 1984.

1984-1991

Between 1984 and 1991 the introduction of the annual LFS was part of a wide ranging enhancement of the survey, which was announced in Parliament in June 1983 by the then Secretary of State for Employment.

The survey consisted of two elements:

- (i) a quarterly survey conducted in Great Britain throughout the year, in which each sampled address was called on five times at quarterly intervals, yielding about 15,000 responding households in every quarter.
- (ii) a 'boost' survey in the quarter March to May, which produced interviews at over 44,000 households in Great Britain and over 4,000 households in Northern Ireland.

The quarterly survey provided indications of seasonality within the year, whilst the boost survey was designed to increase the quarterly sample size sufficiently to allow good bench-mark estimates to be made for the spring of each year. Separate results from the quarterly survey were not published because the small sample sizes meant that the results were not robust. However, the quarterly survey proved to be invaluable for the development of the full quarterly survey which was introduced in 1992. The results available in the annual LFS databases are based on the combined data from the ' boost' and quarterly surveys in the March to May quarters each year.

The combined sample for the UK is over 63,000 households (60,000 for Great Britain). The sample size is intended to be sufficiently large to allow reliable information to be produced at national and regional levels, and also to allow analysis of fairly small subgroups of the population. The response rate achieved averaged between 80 and 85 percent.

The information in this Guide relates to the annual surveys from 1979 - 1991. The questionnaire content was determined by the Employment Department (now Office for National Statistics (ONS)) who are responsible for identifying the need for new questions or changes to existing questions.

The Boost Sample

The sampling frame used was the 'small users' sub-file of the Postcode Address File (PAF). The PAF is updated by the Post Office on a generally regular basis, but this process was interrupted in later years by an overhaul of the whole system, and this has resulted in somewhat older versions of the PAF than is normal being used in the 1990 and 1991 LFS. For the 1990 LFS a copy of the May 1989 PAF was used to draw the sample, and for the 1991 survey a copy of the June 1990 PAF was used (see Volume 1 Section 3 for more information on the PAF).

In urban areas (that is those local authority districts with a population of more than 125,000 or a density of more than 24 people per hectare at the 1981 census) addresses were selected from PAF from a random start and with a constant sampling interval. In the remaining local authority districts the sampling was done in two stages. First, a number of postcode sectors were selected with probability proportional to number of addresses. A pre-determined number of addresses (equivalent to one interviewer's workload) is then selected from each of the postcode sectors chosen. Further stratification was carried out in the districts where two-stage sampling was applied. The postcode sectors were listed within local authority district, and the districts ordered according to the proportion of economically active men unemployed according to the 1981 Census.

About one-third of the sample was rotated from the previous year's survey. This is intended to reduce the variability of results between years which is not due to true change but arises between independently drawn random samples consisting very largely of different individuals.

The Quarterly Survey

The same sampling frame (PAF) was used as for the boost survey. The sample set for each quarter contained nearly 21,000 addresses. The quarterly sample had a two-stage clustered design. About 300 postcode sectors were selected, with probability proportional to number of addresses. 100 sectors or sector groups were allocated to each of the three survey months, and then 16 addresses were drawn at random from each sector for each interviewing week in the month (yielding 80 for March, and 64 for each of April and May).

Strata

In England and Wales the population to be surveyed was classified into three major strata according to the type of local authority district in which they lived:

- (i) districts in the metropolitan counties and in Greater London;
- districts which, based on the 1981 Census, either had a population density of at least 2 persons per hectare and a population greater than 125,000, or had a population density greater than 24 persons per hectare;
- (iii) remaining local authority districts.

In Scotland the three major strata were defined as:

- (i) large districts local government districts with a population greater than 100,000 at the 1981 Census and with a population density greater than 1 person per hectare;
- (ii) small districts north of the Caledonian Canal plus islands;
- (iii) small districts south of the Caledonian Canal.

And in Northern Ireland:

- (i) Belfast District Council area;
- (ii) Eastern sub-region (most of Antrim, Down and part of Armagh);

(iii) Western sub-region (remainder of Northern Ireland).

Coverage

The survey results refer to persons resident in private households in the UK. For most people residence at an address is unambiguous. People with more than one address are counted as resident at the sample address if they regard that as their main residence. The following are also counted as being a resident at an address:-

- (i) People who normally live there, but are on holiday, away on business, or in hospital, unless they have been living away from the address for six months or more.
- (ii) Children aged 16 and under, even if they are at boarding or other schools.
- (iii) Students aged 16 and over are counted as resident at their normal term-time address even if it is vacation time and they may be away from it.

Note that two other groups of people were excluded from 1984-91:

- (i) Residents in NHS hospital accommodation (formally called nurses' homes).
- (ii) Students living in halls of residence or boarding schools.

Sampling error

As with all sample surveys, Labour Force Survey results are subject to sampling error. The survey consists of only one of a number of possible samples, and had a different sample been taken a different estimate would probably have resulted. Sampling error is the measure of this variation.

Sampling error can be reduced by stratifying the sample (although the increased error caused by clustering cannot be eliminated by this means). The stratum III boost survey PSUs were stratified by the proportion of economically active men who were unemployed in the local authority district according to the 1981 Census, while in Scotland the strata II and III sample was stratified by the percentage of persons in employment who were working in manual occupations. These stratification's tend to reduce sampling error in relation to measurements of characteristics related to the factors used in stratification.

Hence it is inappropriate to calculate sampling error for the LFS assuming simple random sampling, and errors are, therefore, estimated taking account of the sample design.

Standard errors for Great Britain were estimated (taking the complex sample design into account) by combining the variances for the major strata of the boost survey and for the quarterly survey weighted by the square of their respective sizes. Standard errors for a selection of variables are shown in the reports produced by OPCS (see Volume 1 section 12).

Weighting the sample (grossing)

The grossing procedure serves two main purposes. First it corrects for the effects of nonrepresentativeness caused by the differing response among different sub-groups of the population. Second it enables tabulations to be produced which provide estimates in terms of numbers in the population.

The grossing procedure consisted of three stages. The first stage involved producing an estimate of the private household population of the United Kingdom. For Great Britain, mid year estimates of the populations of England and Wales and of Scotland are produced, respectively, by OPCS and the General Register Office for Scotland. From these were subtracted the 1981 Census estimates of the populations usually resident in non-private establishments. In Great Britain, this calculation was made separately for each local authority district in strata I and II and for the regional remainders in Stratum III. In the second stage the population was calculated separately for 867 groups in Great Britain, defined by age, sex (including separate estimates for married and unmarried women) and region. Adding Northern Ireland brought this second matrix to 918 cells. The number of people in the sample in each of the local

authority and regional remainders was divided into the population estimates from stage one, and this provided the stage one grossing factors. This process compensated for differing response between different local authorities. These factors were used to gross the responding persons in the sample in each of the 918 groups of the matrix produced for the second stage. The second stage grossing factor was calculated by dividing this grossed sample into the population estimates for each of the 918 cells. This second stage grossing factor tends unity. The third grossing factor was obtained by multiplying together the first and second stage grossing factors. This third grossing factor weighted the survey data to population totals.

In 1995, the annual LFS results were re-weighted to bring them in line with the latest population estimates published by OPCS. For consistency with the quarterly data, the separate grossing factors for married and unmarried women were discontinued. The revised weights were issued in December 1995 and an article in the December 1995 issue of Labour Market Trends describes the changes in Great Britain estimates which resulted.

Interviewing

Interviewing for the March-May quarter takes place during 13 weeks in March, April and May. The work is done by OPCS's trained interviewers, many of whom have several years' experience of working on LFS.

Since 1986 some LFS interviews have been carried out by telephone. By 1989 the proportion handled this way approached 40%. Telephone interviews are carried out from a central unit based at Titchfield, Hampshire, where close supervisory control over the conduct and quality of interviews can be maintained. In the first years of telephone interviewing response rates were rather lower than those achieved by face-to-face interviews. In order to maintain response rates at the 80-85% level achieved by the survey in recent years, some addresses originally allocated for a telephone interview were reissued for a face-to-face contact - where, for example, the first telephone contact had encountered a refusal or no contact had been made. This system of reissues had been maintained, though at a lower level as the response rates from telephone interviewing has improved. A letter explaining the survey was sent to each survey address shortly before the interview.

In order to reduce interviewing costs as many as possible of the interviews were carried out by telephone rather than face to face. In the quarterly sample the initial contact with an address was always made by a face to face interviewer, but all successfully interviewed household were asked if they would be willing to be interviewed by telephone at the second and subsequent waves. In total more than half the interviews were carried out by telephone in the quarterly sample.

Computer assisted interviewing (CAI) was only introduced into the LFS in Spring 1992.

Coding & Processing the data

Questionnaires for all parts of the United Kingdom were processed by OPCS. Occupations and industry information was coded for interviews carried out by telephone in the annual boosts sample and for interviews from Northern Ireland.

Information from the questionnaires was then entered into the computer and put through an edit program designed to discover any inconsistencies and missing information. Where this was not possible the data item was coded 'no information'.

Another area which was subjected to coding intervention was ethnicity. Initially informants were free to choose whatever ethnicity they felt to be appropriate to their situation. If however they gave an answer categorised as mixed or other the specified answer was subjected to examination and reclassification, and the fully coded list was, therefore, a mixture of informants' own views and those of the coding team. The object of this process was to provide information about the fairly large group of 'mixed' and 'other' replies for which it would otherwise be missing.

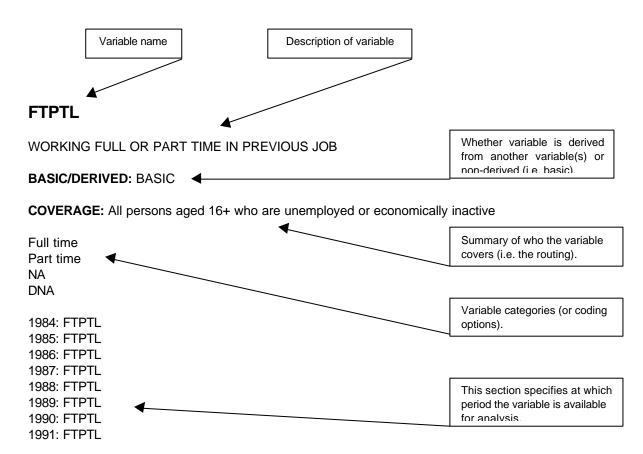
LFS Response Rates 1979 -1991

| | Response Rates | Sample size (Households) |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1979 | 83 | 103,000 |
| 1981 | 85 | 98,000 |
| 1983 | 81 | 109,000 |

| | Response Rates | | Sample Size | (Households) | |
|------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Boost | Quarterly | Overall | Boost | Quarterly |
| 1984 | 81 | 78 | 80 | 57,633 | 18,793 |
| 1985 | 83 | 77 | 81 | 58,831 | 18,874 |
| 1986 | 84 | 77 | 82 | 58,934 | 18,249 |
| 1987 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 58,990 | 18,898 |
| 1988 | | | | | |
| 1989 | 85 | 83 | 85 | 58,735 | 18,881 |
| 1990 | | | | | |
| 1991 | 84 | 79 | 83 | 57,642 | 18,751 |

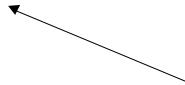
LAYOUT OF VARIABLE INFORMATION

All variables in this guide are laid out using the same format as follows:



DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The full or part time status identified by this variable is usually termed 'self assessment' i.e., it is how the respondents regard their work. It is not based on hours worked.



This section gives some additional information about the variable. All users should read this information first before continuing with their application

LFS VARIABLES

1979 - 1983

LFS VARIABLES 1979-1983 SUBJECT LIST

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

| AGE | Age of respondent | 13 |
|--------|-----------------------|----|
| MARCON | Marital status | 37 |
| MARSEX | Marital status by sex | 37 |
| SEX | Sex of respondent | 57 |

NATIONALITY, ETHNICITY

| NATPER | Nationality of the person |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| ETHOR | Ethnic origin of the person20 |

RESIDENTIAL DETAILS

| URESON | Living at same address as one year ago | 66 |
|---------|---|----|
| URESREG | Region of usual residence | 64 |
| URESRG | Region of usual residence | 64 |
| URONEX | Usual residence one year ago at metropolitan level | 65 |
| URSAONE | Whether usual residence is the same as one year ago | 66 |

RESPONSE DETAILS

| HHPRO | Household productivity | .24 |
|--------|------------------------|-----|
| OUTCOM | Outcome | .24 |

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

STRUCTURE

| HOTYPEB | Type of household | 26 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----|
| RELAT | Relationship to head of household | 50 |
| ТҮРЕНОВ | Type of household | 26 |

FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

STRUCTURE

| DEPCHFA | Number of dependent children under 16 | 15 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|

| FUTYPE | Type of family unit | .22 |
|---------|--------------------------------|-----|
| RELHDFU | Relationship to head of family | .52 |
| RELHOFU | Relationship to head of family | .52 |
| TYPEFU | Type of family unit | .22 |

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

BASIC ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

| ECARAX | Economic activity | 7 |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| LFDEFA | Economic activity | 5 |

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

| GOVSCHA | Participation in Government schemes |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| | |

<u>MAIN JOB</u>

INDUSTRY

| INDDIV | Industry division (main activity) | 29 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| INDORDR | Industry order in main activity | .29 |
| INDGROU | Industry division | .28 |

OCCUPATION

| KOS | Key occupation in main activity last week |
|---------|---|
| KOSGROU | Key occupation in main activity last week |

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

| EMPSTAT | Employment status (main activity) last week | 19 |
|---------|---|----|
| EMSTAT | Employment status in present job | 19 |
| FLPT | Whether full time or part time job | 21 |
| FTPTW | Reason for working part time | 22 |
| INEMNOW | In employment but away from work last week | 31 |
| INEMNWK | Not working last week whether in employment | 31 |
| PERTEM | In permanent or temporary work | 48 |
| REGOCWK | Regular or occasional work | 48 |
| RESTEMP | Reason for temporary job | 54 |

CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

| HOURS | |
|--------|--|
| LENEMP | Length of time continuously employed by present employer |
| FRMSIZ | Number of employees at workplace21 |

| DIFFHRS | (1979/1981) Reason for working different hours in reference week (1983) Reason worked fewer hours than usual in reference week | 16 |
|---------|---|----|
| HOURS | Hours worked in reference week (main activity) | 26 |
| HRSNORM | Hours normally worked (main activity) | 27 |

SECOND JOB

INDUSTRY

| INDORDS | Industry division in second job-MLH | 30 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| INDSEDV | Industry division in second job-SIC80 | 30 |

OCCUPATION

| KOSGRSE | Key occupation groups in second activity |
|---------|--|
| KOSSEGR | Key occupation groups in second activity |

HOURS

| HOURSEC | Number of hours worked last week (second activity)27 |
|-----------|--|
| 110011020 | |

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

| SECJMB | Employment status in second job | |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|
|--------|---------------------------------|--|

SEEKING/NOT SEEKING WORK

WHETHER LOOKING

| SKWKEM | Whether seeking work |) |
|---------|---|---|
| SKWKEMD | Whether seeking different or additional job60 |) |

ILO UNEMPLOYMENT

WHEN LEFT LAST JOB

| REAUNEM | Reason for unemployment | 47 |
|---------|---|----|
| DURSKWK | Duration of seeking work | 58 |
| RELEJB | Reason for leaving or losing regular job (less 3 years ago) | 51 |

| | | 1979-1983 VARIABLES |
|------------------|---|---------------------|
| RELERJB | Reason for leaving or losing regular job (less 1 year ago) | 51 |
| SKDURB | Duration of seeking work | |
| SKPDWK | Persons not in employment seeking paid work | |
| TIMSTWK | Length of time out of work after giving up for personal reasons . | |
| OCCUPATIO | ON IN LAST JOB | |
| PRKOSGR | Key occupation groups in previous employment | |
| INDUSTRY I | N LAST JOB | |
| PREINDO | Previous industry division | |
| PRINDDV | Previous industry division | |
| EMPLOYME | NT STATUS IN LAST JOB | |
| PREMST | Employment status in previous job | |
| PRESTAT | Employment status in previous job | |
| PREVST | Employment status in previous job | |
| MAIN METH | ODS OF SEEKING WORK | |
| LKMETH | Main method of looking for work | |
| MNMETH | Main method of looking for work in last 4 weeks | |
| AVAILABILI | TY TO START WORK | |
| AVAWORK | Availability for work | |
| AVLWRK | Availability for work | |
| RENSKEM | Reason not looking for work | 53 |
| RNOSKEM | Reason not looking for work | 53 |
| RNSKEM | Looking for work last week/reason not looking for work | 53 |
| <u>BENEFIT E</u> | NTITLEMENT | |
| CLAIM | Whether claiming unemployment benefit | |

| CLAIM | Whether claiming unemployment benefit | 49 |
|---------|--|----|
| REGUNEM | Registered unemployed while looking for work | 49 |
| UNEMBEN | Whether drawing unemployment benefit | 49 |

EMPLOYMENT ONE YEAR AGO

| SITUATION | | |
|----------------|---|----|
| NORSITO | Normal situation one year ago | 42 |
| USITON | Usual situation with regard to economic activity one year ago | 42 |
| EDUCATIO | ON AND TRAINING | |
| HIGHEST Q | UALIFICATION | |
| HIQUAP | Highest qualification held | 25 |
| AGE COMPL | LETED FULL TIME EDUCATION | |
| TEEDAG | Terminal education age | 62 |
| TEREDAG | Terminal education age | 62 |
| APPRENTIC | ESHIPS | |
| APPREN | Whether doing trade apprenticeship | 13 |
| APPRENT | Whether completed or doing a recognised trade apprenticeship | 13 |
| TYPE OF CC | DURSE | |
| ONCOR | On a course/ involved in further education | 43 |
| ON & OFF T | HE JOB TRAINING | |
| TRNLAM | Which best describes your training situation | 63 |
| <u>SYSTEMS</u> | VARIABLES | |
| SEG | Socio-economic group | 56 |
| SOCCLAS | social class | 61 |
| SOCLAS | social class | 61 |
| SOCLASS | social class | 61 |

AGE

AGE

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

0-99 Age of person

1979: AGE 1981: AGE 1983: AGE

APPRENT APPREN

1979 & 1981:WHETHER DOING TRADE APPRENTICESHIP1983:WHETHER COMPLETED OR DOING A RECOGNISED TRADE APPRENTICESHIP

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

| COVERAGE: All persons of working age. | 1979: | Relates to persons born 1919 - 1963 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| | 1981: | Relates to persons born 1921 - 1965 |
| | 1983: | Relates to persons born 1923 - 1967 |

| 1979 | 1981 |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Completed | Completed |
| Not yet completed | Not yet completed |
| No reply | No |
| Not applicable | No reply |
| | Not applicable |

1983

Yes - completed Yes - still doing apprenticeship, 1st year Yes - still doing apprenticeship, 2nd year (Northern Ireland) No - including apprenticeship begun but given up No reply NA

1979: APPRENT1981: APPRENT1983: APPREN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that the apprenticeship variable APPREN in 1983 has different categories and is not directly comparable with the other two years.

AVAWORK AVLWRK

AVAILABILITY FOR WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over not in employment

1981

Person available immediately

Person available but not immediately:

- Person cannot leave present job immediately

- Domestic reasons
- Must complete education
- Other reasons
- Reason not stated

No reply Not applicable

1983

Available to start work within two weeks Not available to start work within two weeks because:

- Must complete education
- Cannot leave present job within two weeks
- Personal or family responsibility
- Illness or injury
- Other reasons

No reply on whether available to start work Not applicable

1979: Not available 1981: AVAWORK 1983: AVLWRK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

These variables are not directly comparable with one another.

DEPCHFA

NO. OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNDER 16

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED from CAIND

COVERAGE: All family units

0 - 10

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: DEPCHFA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the family level.

DIFFHRS

1979/1981:REASON FOR WORKING DIFFERENT HOURS IN REFERENCE WEEK1983:REASON WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL IN REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1979

Usual number of hours worked last week (not different) Not usual number of hours worked last week because: - Short time at firm (include that due to strikes in other firms, economic and climatic reasons)

- Labour dispute (at own firm)
- Own illness/accident/maternity leave
- Holiday
- Job began or ended during the week
- Overtime
- Personal or other reasons

No reply

Not applicable

1983

Worked more hours than usual

- Worked fewer hours than usual because:
- Laid off/slack time
- Bad weather
- Bank holiday
- Hours tend to vary from week to week
- Labour dispute at own workplace
- Attended training course away from own workplace
- Sick or injured
- On statutory maternity leave
- On annual leave/holiday
- Started new job or changed job during week
- Ended job without taking up new job during week
- Other personal/family reasons
- Other reasons

- Reasons not stated Worked same number of hours as usual Not stated whether normal hours differ from usual hours Not applicable

1979: DIFFHRS1981: DIFFHRS1983: DIFFHRS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

As the categories differ for each year, they may not be comparable.

1981

Same number of hours worked last week as normal

More hours worked last week than normal Worked fewer hours than usual because: - Short time at firm (include that due to

strikes in other firms, economic and climatic reasons)

Labour dispute at own workplace

- Own illness/accident/maternity leave
- Holiday
- Job began or ended during the week
- Personal or other reasons

No reply

Not applicable

ECARAX

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

1979

All 16+ Economically active In employment Employee Self employed Status not stated Unemployed Looking Sick/holiday Waiting to start new job Economically inactive Student Long term sick/disabled Looking after family/home Retired Does not want or need iob Believes no job is available Not yet started looking Other reasons

Under 16

1983

All persons 16+ Economically active In employment Employee Self employed Status not stated On govt. schemes YTS TOPS (Working) Other schemes Unemployed Seeking Temp. sick Holiday Waiting to start new job Awaiting job application results Economically inactive TOPS course (not working or seeking work) Full time student (not working or seeking work) Full time student (seeking but must complete education) Other student Man aged 70+, women aged 65+ Sick/disabled Looking after house or home Retired Does not want/need job Believes no job available Not yet started looking Other reasons not looking No reasons given

1981 All persons 16+ Economically active In employment Employee Self employed Status not stated Unemployed Seeking Temp. sick Holiday Waiting to start new job Economically inactive FT student (not working or seeking work) FT student (seeking but must complete education) Man aged 70+, Women aged 65+ Sick/disabled Looking after house/home Retired Does not want/need iob Believes no job available Not yet started looking No reason given

Under 16

1979: ECARAX1981: ECARAX1983: ECARAX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Note that the ILO definition does not exist prior to 1984. Therefore unemployed and inactive figures are based on the Labour Force definition, i.e. one week job search.

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

EMPSTAT EMSTAT

1979/1981: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MAIN ACTIVITY) LAST WEEK 1983: EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PRESENT JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

1979

Self employed with employees Self employed without employees -Employee Managers Foreman Others No reply Not working (not applicable)

1981

Self employed with employees Self employed without employees -Employee Manager - supervising other employees Manager - not supervising other employees Foreman - not supervising other employees Others - supervising other employees Others not supervising other employees No reply Not applicable

1983

Self employed with employees Self employed without employees Manager supervising others Manager not supervising others Foreman supervising others Foreman not supervising others Employee (other) supervising others Employee (other) not supervising others Not stated Not applicable

1979: EMPSTAT 1981: EMPSTAT 1983: EMSTAT

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If employment status is required, it is suggested that the DERIVED variable ECARAX is used.

ETHOR

ETHNIC ORIGIN

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in Great Britain

1979

English, Welsh, Scottish or Irish Polish Italian Other European West Indian or Guyanese African Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Arab Chinese Other including mixed No reply N/A (persons enumerated in Northern Ireland)

1981

White West Indian or Guyanese Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese African Arab Mixed Other Not stated Not applicable

1983 White West Indian or Guyanese Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese African Arab Mixed Other Mixed origin White West Indian or Guyanese/white Indian/white Pakistani/white Bangladeshi/white Other Asian/white African/white Arab/white Asian mixture African/West Indian or Guyanese African/Asian Miscellaneous 'Partly Coloured' Miscellaneous 'Coloured' Other origin White West Indian or Guyanese Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese African Arab Other Asian Other origin - mixed No reply NA

1979: ETHOR1981: ETHOR1983: ETHOR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question was not asked in Northern Ireland. See notes to ETHNICA in 1984-1991. Due to the different categories in each year care should be taken when amalgamating into various ethnic groups. The responses are not likely to be fully compatible between years (or until 1984 onwards).

FLPT79 FLPT FLPT83

FULL TIME OR PART TIME JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

| COVERAGE: | 1979/1981: 1983: | Employees only All persons in e | |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1979 | 1981 | ne | 1983 |
| All employee | Full tim | | Full time |
| Full time | Part tin | | Part time |
| Part time | No repl | | na |
| NA | Not apj | | dna |

1979: FLPT791981: FLPT1983: FLPT83

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

1979 - 1981: Employees only are asked this question.1983 onwards: Both employees and self-employed are asked this question.

The full/part time status is based on the respondent's own assessment, rather than their hours worked.

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

FRMSIZ

HOW MANY EMPLOYEES WORK IN THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

25 or more employees Less than 25 employees NA

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: FRMSIZ

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The variable FRMSIZ was first asked in the LFS in 1983.

FTPTW

REASON FOR WORKING PART TIME

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED from RSNPTIE

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Part-time working

- Student/still at school
- Disabled/sick
- Could not find full-time job
- Did not want full-time job
- Other reason
- Reason not stated Full-time working Time not stated Not applicable

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: FTPTW

FUTYPE TYPEFU

TYPE OF FAMILY UNIT

BASIC/DERIVED: 1981: DERIVED from FUHEAD, FAMUNIT, RELRG and RELAT 1983: DERIVED from RELHOFU, SEX, and AGE

COVERAGE: All family units

One person family unit Male head of married couple Male head of unmarried couple Male lone parent Female lone parent

1979: Not available 1981: FUTYPE 1983: TYPEFU

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the family unit level.

When doing analyses of lone parents, the variables "RELHDFU = Head of families" for 1981 and "RELHOFU = Head of families" for 1983, should be used as a filter.

GOVSCHA

PARTICIPATION IN GOVERNMENT SCHEMES

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED:

COVERAGE: All persons aged between 16 and 60/65

 Taking part in scheme

 Youth opportunities programme

 Youth training scheme

 Community industry

 Community programme/Community enterprise programme

 Training opportunities scheme

 Voluntary project programmes

 Other scheme

 Not stated which scheme

 Not taking part in scheme

 Not stated whether taking part in scheme

 Not applicable

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: GOVSCHA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Care needs to be taken when identifying Gov. Emp and Training Schemes since they tend to vary from year to year. Government schemes were first identified in 1983 on the LFS.

HHPRO OUTCOM

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTIVITY 1981: 1983: OUTCOME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

1981

| 1981 | 1983 |
|--|---|
| Successful | Full interview |
| Partial | A and B's completed but not C or D |
| No contact : | A completed, others not completed |
| - Household absent for whole field period Ineligib | le - non-residential |
| - Other | Ineligible - institution |
| Non effective | New, not yet built |
| Refusal | Vacant - new property not yet occupied |
| Vacant: | Vacant - being converted or improved |
| - Being converted | Vacant - other reason |
| - Second residence | Household away for whole field period |
| Holiday accommodation | Second residence |
| - Other | Holiday accommodation |
| - New property | Derelict |
| - Caravan | Demolished |
| Derelict | No trace of address |
| No reply | Person(s) seen and positively refused |
| Not applicable | Person(s) seen and not pos. ref. but no interview / appt broken No-one contacted at address, no reply after four or |
| | more calls |
| | Not applicable |

1979: Not available 1981: HHPRO 1983: OUTCOM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The variable OUTCOM has different categories to HHPRO it is therefore not directly comparable. In 1979 it may be possible to look at proxy responses using variable SUBJINF.

1981

1979-1983 VARIABLES

HIQUAP

1979/1981:HIGHEST QUALIFICATION HELD1983:QUALIFICATION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

| Primary Nursing qualification ONC/OND City and Guilds A level or equivalent Trade apprenticeship completed O level or equivalent CSE (other grades) Any other prof/vocational qualification Still studying None | 1979 First or higher degree Corp or grad. member of prof. inst. HNC/HND Secondary |
|---|--|
| Nursing qualification ONC/OND City and Guilds A level or equivalent Trade apprenticeship completed O level or equivalent CSE (other grades) Any other prof/vocational qualification Still studying None | , |
| Not applicable | Nursing qualification ONC/OND City and Guilds A level or equivalent Trade apprenticeship completed O level or equivalent CSE (other grades) Any other prof/vocational qualification Still studying None Not known/no reply |

1983

First or Higher degree - Higher degree - First degree - Member of professional inst. Higher education below degree level - HNC/HND/BEC (higher) / TEC (higher - Secondary teaching qualification - Primary teaching qualification - Nursing qualification GCE A level or equivalent - ONC / OND / BEC (nat, gen) / TEC (nat, gen) - City & Guilds - A level or equivalent - Trade apprenticeship completed O level or equivalent CSE below degree 1 Other qualifications No qualifications Don't know No reply DNA

1979: HIQUAP1981: HIQUAP1983: HIQUAP

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable gives the highest qualification held. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

Degree or equivalent First or higher degree Corp or grad., member of prof. inst. Higher education below degree HNC/HND Secondary teaching Primary teaching Nursing A level or equivalent ONC/OND City & Guilds A level Trade apprenticeship completed O level or equivalent CSE (other grades) Any other prof/vocational qualification Still studying None Not known No reply Not applicable

HOTYPEB TYPEHOB

TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD

| BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED | 1981: | FUTYPE, RELHDFU, RELRG and HOSIZE |
|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | 1983: | HOSIZE, AGE, NOADUH and NOCHIH |

COVERAGE: All households

1981

One person aged under 60 Small adult household Small family Large family Large adult household Older small household One person aged 60 or over No reply Does not apply Not applicable

1983

One adult aged 16-59 Two adults aged 16-59 Small family - 1 or 2 persons aged 16 or over and 1 or 2 persons aged under 16 Large family - 1 or more persons aged 16 or over and 3 or more under 16, or 3 or more aged 16 or over and 2 under 16 Large adult household - 3 or more persons aged 16 or over with or without 1 person aged under 16 Two adults one or both aged 60 or over One adult aged 60 or over All persons in household aged under 16

1979: Not available1981: HOTYPEB1983: TYPEHOB

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the household level.

HOURS

1979/1981: HOURS WORKED IN REFERENCE WEEK (MAIN ACTIVITY)

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

0 None

- 1-97 Hours actually worked in main job
- 98 98 hours or more
- 99 No reply
- 100 Not applicable

1979: HOURS 1981: HOURS 1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If doing analysis of hours it is suggested that variable HRSNORM (available for 1979 and 1981) be used. This variable is equivalent to actual hours.

HOURSEC

NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED LAST WEEK (SECOND ACTIVITY)

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

0 None

- 1-97 Hours actually worked in second job
- 98 98 hours or more
- 99 No reply
- 100 Not applicable

1979: HOURSEC

- 1981: HOURSEC
- 1983: Not available

HRSNORM

HOURS NORMALLY WORKED (MAIN ACTIVITY)

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

0 None

- 1-97 Hours normally worked in main job
- 98 98 hours or more
- 99 No reply
- 100 Not applicable

1979: HRSNORM1981: HRSNORM1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to total **usual** hours normally worked, and includes paid overtime, but excludes meal breaks. Due to a coding error this variable is not available for 1983.

INDGROU

1981: INDUSTRY LAST WEEK (MAIN ACTIVITY) - DIVISIONS 1983: INDUSTRY DIVISIONS (MAIN ACTIVITY)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All aged 16 and over in employment

1981

0 - 224

1983

1 - 202

1979: Not available1981: INDGROU1983: INDGROU

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry classifications are based on SIC80 for both 1981 & 1983.

INDORDR INDDIV

1979: INDUSTRY ORDER IN MAIN ACTIVITY LAST WEEK 1981: INDUSTRY LAST WEEK (MAIN ACTIVITY) - DIVISIONS 1983: INDUSTRY DIVISIONS (MAIN ACTIVITY)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

1979: INDORDR1981: INDDIV1983: INDDIV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry variables in 1979 are based on Minimum List Headings (MLH) and are not directly comparable with 1981/83 which are based on SIC80.

INDORDS INDSEDV

INDUSTRY DIVISION IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: 1979: BASIC 1981: DERIVED from INDSEC 1983: DERIVED from INDSEC

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

1979

Agriculture, forestry, fishing Mining and quarrying Food, drink and tobacco Coal and petroleum products Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Mechanical engineering Instrument engineering Electrical engineering Shipbuilding and marine engineering Vehicles Metal goods Textiles Leather, leather goods & furs Clothing, footwear Bricks, pottery, glass, cement etc. Timber, furniture etc. Paper, printing & publishing Other manufacturing industries Construction Gas, electricity and water Transport and communication Distributive trades Insurance, banking, finance and business services Professional and scientific services Miscellaneous services Public admin. and defence Industry inadequately described Industry not stated Not applicable

1981

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1 Energy and water supply industries
2 Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels
3 Metal goods, engineering & vehicles
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs
7 Transport and communication
8 Banking, finance, insurance, business services
9 Other services
No reply/inadequately described
Workplace outside UK
Not applicable

1983

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1 Energy and water supply industries
2 Extraction of minerals and ores etc.
3 Metal goods, engineering & vehicles
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs
7 Transport and communication
8 Banking, finance, insurance
9 Other services
Inadequately described
Workplace outside UK
Not applicable

1979: INDORDS1981: INDSEDV1983: INDSEDV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry variables in 1979 are based on Minimum List Headings (MLH) and are not directly comparable with 1981/83 which are based on SIC80.

INEMNWK INEMNOW

1979:NOT WORKING LAST WEEK WHETHER IN EMPLOYMENT1981/1983:IN EMPLOYMENT BUT AWAY FROM WORK LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: 1979/1981: BASIC 1983: DERIVED

COVERAGE: Persons aged 16 and over who did no paid work in the reference week

Yes No No reply (**1979** only) Not applicable (**1979** - Not applicable (in paid work last week))

1979: INEMNWK1981: INEMNOW1983: INEMNOW

KOS

KEY OCCUPATIONS IN MAIN ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

1979

1 - 550

1981

1 - 551

1983

1 - 551

1979: KOS 1981: KOS 1983: KOS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When using Quanvert, see coding of occupation in appendix for KOS (starting on page 208) - use codes in column 'Quanvert Input Code''. Occupation is normally only presented for persons in employment excluding those on Government schemes. This is because those attending college in the reference week are not asked about their occupation. Based on KOS (CODOT).

In 1979, code 550 represents "Not applicable", whereas in 1981 and 1984, code 550 represents "Midwives" and code 551 represents "Not applicable".

KOSGROU

KEY OCCUPATIONS IN MAIN ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1979

Professional & related supporting management & administration Professional & related in education, welfare & health Literary, artistic & sports Professional & related in science, engineering, technology & similar fields Managerial Clerical and related Selling Security and protective service Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal service Farming, fishing & related Processing, making, repairing & related (excluding metal and electrical) - For 1983 'Materials processing: making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)' Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging & related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing (& related - for 1981 and 1983) Miscellaneous No reply (/inadequately described - for 1981 and 1983) Not applicable

1979: KOSGROU 1981: KOSGROU 1983: KOSGROU

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When using Quanvert, see coding of occupation in appendix for KOS (starting on page KOS2) - use codes in column "Quanvert Input Code". Occupation is normally only presented for persons in employment excluding those on Government schemes. This is because those attending college in the reference week are not asked about their occupation. Based on KOS (CODOT).

KOSGRSE KOSSEGR

KEY OCCUPATION GROUPS IN SECOND ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

Professional & related supporting management & administration Professional & related in education, welfare & health Literacy, artistic & sports Professional & related in science, engineering, technology & similar fields Managerial Clerical and related Selling Security and protective service Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal service Farming, fishing & related (For 1983 - Materials processing: making & repairing (excl metal & electrical)) Processing, making, repairing & related (excluding metal and electrical) Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging & related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing (& related - for 1983) Miscellaneous No reply (/inadequately described - for 1981 & 1983) Not applicable

1979: KOSGRSE 1981: KOSSEGR 1983: KOSSEGR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When using Quanvert, see coding of occupation in appendix for KOS (starting on page KOS2) - use codes in column "Quanvert Input Code". Occupation is normally only presented for persons in employment excluding those on Government schemes. This is because those attending college in the reference week are not asked about their occupation. Based on KOS (CODOT).

LENEMP

LENGTH OF TIME CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY PRESENT EMPLOYER

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All employees aged 16 and over

Less than 6 months 6 months but less than 1 year 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years but less than 20 years 20 years and over No reply NA

1979: Not applicable 1981: Not applicable 1983: LENEMP

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question is asked of employees only, and was first asked in 1983.

LFDEFA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All Persons

1979 All persons All 16+ Economically active In employment Unemployed Economically inactive Under 16 1981 All persons All persons 16+ Economically active In employment Employee Self employed Status not stated Unemployed Economically inactive Under 16

1983

All persons All persons 16+ Economically active In employment Unemployed Economically inactive Under 16

1979: LFDEFA 1981: LFDEFA 1983: LFDEFA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that the ILO definition does not exist prior to 1984. Therefore Unemployed and Inactive analyses are based on the Labour Force definition, i.e. 1 week job search, and are therefore not directly comparable, with other years.

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

LKMETH MNMETH

1979/1981:MAIN METHOD OF LOOKING FOR WORK1983:MAIN METHOD OF LOOKING FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over seeking work

1979

Registration at official employment exchange Registration at private employment agency Inserting adverts in newspapers/journals Looking for and answering adverts Direct approach to firm/employers Through friends or relatives Other methods No reply Not applicable

1983

Job centre/Government/Careers office etc. Name on private agency books Advertise in papers Answer advertisements in papers Study situations vacant in papers Apply directly to employers Ask friends, relatives, colleagues, trade unions Waiting for results of application for a job in central/local government Waiting for results of application for other job Anything else (specify) NA

1979: LKMETH1981: LKMETH1983: MNMETH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

MNMETH in 1983 is not comparable with the other two years as 1983 relates specifically to job search in the last four weeks, the categories are also different.

1981

Not yet started looking for work Registration at official employment exchange Registration at private employment agency Inserting adverts in newspapers/ journals Looking for and answering adverts Direct approach to firm/employers Through friends or relatives Other methods No reply Not applicable

MARCON

MARITAL STATUS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Single Married Widowed Divorced Legally Separated

1979: MARCON1981: MARCON1983: MARCON

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those people cohabiting were not separately identified in the early years.

MARSEX

MARITAL CONDITION BY SEX

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED from SEX and MARCON

COVERAGE: All persons

Male

- Single
- Married
- Widowed
- Divorced
- Legally separated
- Female
- Single
- Married
- Widowed
- Divorced
- Legally separated

1979: MARSEX1981: MARSEX1983: MARSEX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those people cohabiting were not separately identified in the early years.

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

NATPER

NATIONALITY OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons (1979)

United Kingdom: Patrial United Kingdom: Non Patrial Irish Republic (inc. part not stated) Old Commonwealth - Canada - Australia - New Zealand New Commonwealth - Africa - Eastern Africa Indian Ocean Islands Kenya Uganda Tanzania Malawi Zambia Rhodesia - Southern Africa Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland Atlantic Ocean islands - Western Africa Gambia Ghana Nigeria Sierra Leone - America Barbados Jamaica Trinidad and Tobago West Indies (so stated) Other Caribbean Commonwealth Belize Guyana Other America (Commonwealth) - Asia - South Asia Bangladesh India Sri Lanka - South East Asia and Oceania Hong Kong Malaysia Singapore Other South East Asian and Oceania - Mediterranean Cyprus Gibraltar Malta - Foreign Africa Arab league Algeria Morocco Tunisia Other Arab league South Africa, Republic of Other Africa (Foreign)

- America USA Caribbean -Middle America (Mainland) Mexico Other Middle America (Mainland) -Temperate South America Argentina Chile Paraguay and Uruguay -Tropical South America Bolivia Brazil Other Tropical South America - Asia Pakistan Iran Iraq, (Arab league) Israel Turkey Other Arab league Burma Indonesia Philippines Thailand China, People's Republic of Japan Other Asia and Oceania - Europe - European Economic Community Belaium Denmark France Italy Luxembourg Netherlands Germany, Federal Republic of Germany (pns) - Remainder of Europe German Democratic Republic Czechoslovakia Hungary Poland Romania Austria Switzerland Greece Portugal Spain Yugoslavia Finland Norway Sweden Other Europe -USSR -Not known/not stated

1979: NATPER (*ON PAGE 38*) 1981: NATPER (*ON PAGE 40*) 1983: NATPER (*ON PAGE 41*)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

For the correct total for UK, it is advised to add UK Patrial and UK non-patrial.

NATPER

NATIONALITY OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons (1981)

United Kingdom: Patrial United Kingdom: Non Patrial Irish Republic (inc. part not stated) Old Commonwealth - Canada - Australia - New Zealand New Commonwealth - Africa - Eastern Africa Kenva Uganda Tanzania Malawi Zambia - Southern Africa Zimbabwe Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland - Western Africa Gambia Ghana Nigeria Sierra Leone - Caribbean Barbados Jamaica Trinidad and Tobago West Indies Associated states West Indies (so stated) Other Caribbean Commonwealth Belize Guyana - Asia - South Asia Bangladesh India Sri Lanka - South East Asia Hong Kong Malaysia Singapore - Mediterranean Cyprus Gibraltar Malta - Remainder of the New Commonwealth Seychelles Mauritius Other New Commonwealth - Foreign Africa Algeria Morocco 1979: NATPER (ON PAGE 38)

1981: NATPER (ON PAGE 40) 1983: NATPER (ON PAGE 41)

Tunisia Libya Egypt South Africa, Republic of Other Africa (Foreign) - America USA Caribbean Central America (Mainland) South America - Asia Pakistan Burma China, People's Republic of (inc. Taiwan) Japan Philippines Vietnam - Middle East Iran Israel Other Middle Eastern Countries Other Asian (Foreign) - Europe - European Economic Community Belgium Denmark (inc. Greenland) France (inc. Monaco) Italy (inc. San Marino and Vatican City) Luxembourg Netherlands Germany, Federal Republic of Germany (pns) Greece - Remainder of Europe Albania Bulgaria German Democratic Republic Czechoslovakia Hungary Poland Romania Austria Switzerland (inc. Liechtenstein) Portugal (inc. Azores and Madeira) Spain (inc. Balearic Islands and Canary Islands) Finland Norway Sweden Yugoslavia Other Europe Turkey USSR -Rest of the world - Not stated/No reply - Not known

- NA

NATPER

NATIONALITY OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons (1983)

United Kingdom, Great Britain Irish Republic (inc. part not stated) **Channel Islands** Isle of Man Old Commonwealth - Australia - Canada - New Zealand New Commonwealth - Africa - Eastern Africa Kenya Uganda Tanzania Malawi Zambia - Southern Africa Zimbabwe Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland - Western Africa Gambia Ghana Nigeria Sierra Leone - Caribbean Barbados Jamaica Trinidad and Tobago West Indies and Associated States West Indies (so stated) Other Caribbean Commonwealth Belize Guyana - Asia - South Asia Bangladesh India Sri Lanka - South East Asia Hong Kong Malaysia Singapore - Mediterranean Cyprus Gibraltar Malta & Gozo - Remainder of the New Commonwealth Seychelles Mauritius Other New Commonwealth - Foreign Africa Algeria 1979: NATPER (ON PAGE 38) 1981: NATPER (ON PAGE 40) 1983: NATPER (ON PAGE 41)

Morocco Tunisia Libya Egypt South Africa, Republic of Other Africa, (Foreign) - America USA Caribbean Central America (Mainland) South America - Asia Pakistan Burma China, People's Republic of (inc. Taiwan) Japan Philippines Vietnam - Middle East Israel Other Middle Eastern Countries Other Asian (Foreign) - Europe - European Community Belgium Denmark (inc. Greenland) France (inc. Monaco) Italy (inc. San Marino and Vatican City) Luxembourg Netherlands Germany, Federal Republic of Germany (pns) Greece - Remainder of Europe Albania Bulgaria German Democratic Republic Czechoslovakia Hungary Poland Romania Austria Switzerland (inc. Liechtenstein) Portugal (inc. Azores and Madeira) Spain (inc. Balearic Islands and Canary Islands) Finland Norway Sweden Yugoslavia -Other Europe Turkey USSR - Rest of the World - At sea/in the air - Not stated/No reply - Not known

- NA

NORSITO USITON

1979:NORMAL SITUATION ONE YEAR AGO1981/1983:USUAL SITUATION WITH REGARD TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY ONE YEAR AGO

1981

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

1979

In paid employment as self employed Employee Unemployed after leaving/lost job Unemployed, actively seeking work Full time student - government scheme Full time student - other Retired, pensioner, permanently sick/disabled Housewife Other No reply Not applicable

1983

Working in paid job Laid off/short time Unemployed and actively seeking work Full-time student, special Government scheme Other full-time student or pupil Retired Looking after house/family Long term sick/disabled Other No reply NA Self employed In paid employment Unemployed, actively seeking work Full time student on special govt scheme Other full time students/pupil Retired Looking after house or home Long term sick or disabled None of the above Not applicable Code 10

1979: NORSITO1981: USITON1983: USITON

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The question asked in 1979 has different categories to 1981 & 1983 and is therefore not directly comparable.

ONCOR

1983: ON A COURSE / INVOLVED IN FURTHER EDUCATION

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

1983

On a sandwich course Studying full-time at college or university Training for a qualification - nursing, physiotherapy or similar Studying at college on day/block release Studying at college part - time (not day/block release) Studying through the open university or correspondence college Studying on any other course (excluding leisure classes) None of these No reply NA

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: ONCOR

PREINDO PRINDDV

PREVIOUS INDUSTRY - DIVISION (PREVIOUS INDUSTRY ORDER for 1979)

BASIC/DERIVED: 1979: DERIVED from PREVIND 1981: DERIVED from PREIND 1983: DERIVED from PREIND

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

1979

Agriculture, forestry, fishing Mining and quarrying Food, drink and tobacco Coal and petroleum products Chemicals and allied industries Metal manufacture Mechanical engineering Instrument engineering Electrical engineering Shipbuilding and marine engineering Vehicles Metal goods Textiles Leather, leather goods and furs Clothing and footwear Bricks, pottery, glass, cement etc. Timber, furniture etc. Paper, printing & publishing Other manufacturing industries Construction Gas, electricity and water Transport and communication **Distributive trades** Insurance, banking, finance, business services Professional and scientific services Miscellaneous services Public admin. and defence Industry inadequately described Industry not stated Not applicable

1981

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1 Energy and water supply
2 Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels
3 Metal goods, engineering and vehicles
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs
7 Transport and communication
8 Banking, finance, insurance, business services
9 Other services
No reply/inadequately described
Workplace outside UK
Not applicable

1983

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1 Energy and water supply
2 Extraction of minerals and ores etc.
3 Metal goods, engineering and vehicles
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Distribution, hotels and catering, repairs
7 Transport and communication
8 Banking, finance, insurance, etc.
9 Other services
Inadequately described
Workplace outside UK
Not applicable

1979: PREINDO1981: PRINDDV1983: PRINDDV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

1979: Industry variables are based on Minimum List Headings (MLH) and are not directly comparable with 1981 onwards. 1981 & 83: Industry variables are based on SIC80.

1979/1981: This variable applies to the unemployed & inactive who left their last job less than 12 months ago.

1983: This variable applies to the unemployed & inactive who left their last job less than 3 years ago.

PREVST PRESTAT PREMST

1979 - 1983: EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment aged 16 and over.

1979

Self employed with employees Self employed without employees Manual - full time Non-manual - full time Manual - part time Non-manual - part time No reply Not applicable

1981

Self employed with employees Self employed without employees Employee - supervising other employees Manual Non-manual Employee - not supervising other employees Manual Non-manual Nor-manual No reply Not applicable

1983

Employee (other) - supervising others Employee (other) - not supervising others Self-employed - without employees Self-employed - with employees Manager - supervising others Manager - not supervising others Foreman - supervising others Forman - not supervising others NA

1979: PREVST1981: PRESTAT1983: PREMST

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

These variables cover those unemployed and inactive who left a job.

PRKOSGR

KEY OCCUPATION GROUPS - IN PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT

BASIC/DERIVED: 1983: DERIVED

COVERAGE: Persons aged 16 and over not in employment

| 1979 | 1981 |
|--------|--------|
| 1 - 18 | 0 - 18 |

1983

Professional & related supporting management & administration Professional & related in education, welfare & health Literary, artistic & sports Professional & related in science, engineering, technology & similar fields Managerial Clerical and related Selling Security and protective service Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal service Farming, fishing & related Materials processing: making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical) Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging & related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing & related Miscellaneous No reply/inadequately described Not applicable

1979: PRKOSGR1981: PRKOSGR1983: PRKOSGR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Based on KOS (CODOT)

See coding of occupation in appendix, use codes under KSGROU. Occupation is normally only presented for persons in employment excluding those on Government schemes. This is because those attending college in the reference week are not asked about their occupation. Based on KOS (CODOT).

REAUNEM

REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Lost/left regular job Left/lost occasional or casual job Gave up for personal reasons Never had a main job Other No reply Not applicable

1979: Not available 1981: REAUNEM 1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Also see related variable TIMSTWK.

REGOCWK PERTEM

1981: REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL WORK 1983: IN PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: 1981: BASIC 1983: DERIVED from AGE, SITLAW, RSNTWK

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1981

Regular Occasional or casual Not applicable

1983

Permanent job Temporary job Paid by employment business Not paid by employment business No information In a contract/fixed period job Paid by employment business Not paid by employment business No information No information whether job temporary or permanent Not applicable

1979: Not applicable 1981: REGOCWK 1983: PERTEM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The variable REGOCWK has different categories to PERTEM and is therefore not directly comparable, however, it covers the same topic.

REGUNEM UNEMBEN CLAIM

1979: REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED WHILE LOOKING FOR WORK

1981: WHETHER DRAWING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (Registered at an employment exchange)1983: WHETHER CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT

| BASIC/DERIVED: | 1979: BASIC |
|----------------|---------------|
| | 1981: BASIC |
| | 1983: DERIVED |

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over

| 1979 | 1981 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Yes | Not yet started looking for work |
| No | Receiving benefit |
| Not known/no reply | Not receiving benefit |
| Not applicable | Not stated whether or not receiving |
| | No reply |
| | Not applicable |

1983

Claiming benefit Not claiming benefit Not stated whether claiming benefit Not applicable

1979: REGUNEM1981: UNEMBEN1983: CLAIM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

1979

Relates to persons born 1935 - 1963 who have completed full time education.

1981

Relates to those who have been, or will be seeking work.

1983

Relates to persons claiming unemployment benefit or supplementary benefit in respect of unemployment or National Insurance credits. Also relates to persons irrespective of whether they had a job in the reference week.

RELAT

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in households

1979

Head of household Wife of head of household Children of head/wife of household Parents/grandparents of head/wife of household Other relatives of head/wife of household Others No reply

1983

Head of household Wife of head of household Child of head/wife of household Parents/Grandparents of head/wife of household Brother/Sister of head/wife of household Nephew/Niece of head/wife of household Grandchildren of head/wife of household Other relation of head/wife of household Others 1981

Head of household Wife of head of household Child of head/wife of household Parents of head/wife of household Grandparents of head/wife of household Other relations of head/wife of household Others

| 1979: | RELAT |
|-------|-------|
| 1981: | RELAT |
| 1983: | RELAT |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Filtering a table on 'Head of household' will only show cases where there is at least one head of household, and in most cases it is assumed that every household will have a 'head'.

RELERJB RELEJB

REASON FOR LEAVING OR LOSING REGULAR JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: 1981: For persons **not** in employment who left their last job less than 1 year ago 1983: For persons **not** in employment who left their last job less than 3 years ago

1981

Dismissed or made redundant Resigned Retired Stopped being self employed No reply Not applicable

1983

Dismissed or made redundant Temporary job ended Resigned Early retirement Health reasons Retired Family or personal reasons Other reasons NA

1979: Not available1981: RELERJB1983: RELEJB

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

As both the coverage and categories are different these variables are not comparable with each other.

RELHDFU RELHOFU

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF FAMILY

BASIC/DERIVED: 1981: DERIVED from FUTYPEA, RELAT, HHPRO and ADDACC 1983: DERIVED from MARCON, SEX and SIZEFU

COVERAGE: All family units

1981 Head of family unit Wife of head Child/grandchild of wife/head Not definable Does not apply Not applicable **1983** Head of family unit Wife of head of family unit Child of head of family unit

1979: Not available1981: RELHDFU1983: RELHOFU

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Filtering a table on 'Head of family' will only show cases where there is at least one head of family, and in most cases it is assumed that every family will have a 'head'.

RENSKEM **RNOSKEM RNSKEM**

1979/1981: REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK 1983: LOOKING FOR WORK LAST WEEK/REASON NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment aged 16 and over

1979

1981

Prevented from seeking work by temporary sickness or holiday Student Long term sick or disabled Housewife/retired 60 or over Housewife under 60 Retired under 60 Believes no job available Don't want/don't need employment Not yet started looking Waiting to start new job No reply Not applicable

1983

Yes, looking Temporary sickness Holiday Student Long term sick/disabled Housewife Retired Doesn't want/need job Believes no jobs available Not yet started looking Waiting to start new job Awaiting results of application for LA/Gov.job Awaiting results of application for non-Gov job Any other reason No reply NA

1979: RENSKEM 1981: RNOSKEM 1983: RNSKEM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The categories are different in each year, and may not be comparable.

Prevented from seeking work by temporary sickness Prevented from seeking work by holiday Not seeking work because: - Student - Long term sick or disabled - Housewife - Retired - Believes no job is available - Don't want/don't need employment - Not yet started looking - Waiting to start new job No reply Not applicable

RESTEMP

REASON JOB TEMPORARY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED from PERTEM, RSNTEMIE

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Temporary job

- Contract includes training
- Could not find permanent job
- Did not want permanent job
- Other reason
- No information
- Contract/fixed period job
- Contract includes training
- Could not find permanent job
- Did not want permanent job
- Other reason
- No information

Permanent job Not stated whether temporary/permanent job Not applicable, not in a job

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: RESTEMP

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Questions on temporary jobs were first asked in the LFS in 1983.

SECJMB

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1979 In 2nd job Employee in 2nd job Self employed in 2nd job Status not stated in 2nd job Not in 2nd job NA/DNA to 2nd job **1981** In 2nd job Self employed in 2nd job Status not stated in 2nd job Not in 2nd job NA/DNA to 2nd job **1983** All in 2nd job: Employees Self employed Status not stated Changed jobs No 2nd jobs No answer to 2nd job DNA

1979: SECJMB1981: SECJMB1983: SECJMB

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In 1983, respondents who said they had a second job, but then went on to say they changed job in the reference week are not included as having a second job.

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

SEG

SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP

| BASIC/DERIVED: | 1979: DERIVED from KOS and EMPSTAT |
|----------------|---|
| | 1981: DERIVED from KOS and EMPSTAT |
| | 1983: DERIVED from EMSTAT, KOS and FRMSIZ |

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Employers/managers in central/local govt/industry/commerce etc. - large estabs Employers/managers in industry, (includes 'commerce' for 1979) etc. - small estabs Prof. workers - self-employed Prof. workers - employees Intermediate non-manual workers Junior non-manual workers Personal service workers Foreman and supervisors - manual Skilled manual workers Semi-skilled manual workers Unskilled manual workers Own account workers (includes 'other than professional' for 1979) Farmers - employers and managers Farmers own account Agricultural workers Members of armed forces Occupation inadequately described/no answer No reply Not applicable

1979: SEG 1981: SEG 1983: SEG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Socio-economic group is based on respondent's occupation.

SEG is prepared by the Social Survey Division or OPCS (now ONS) using F14 transitional matrices. This question relates to employees and self-employed.

SEX

SEX OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Men Women

1979: SEX 1981: SEX 1983: SEX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Non Quanvert users should note that in 1979 the codes for the SEX variable were men = 0 and women = 1. However, for all other years it is men = 1 and women = 2.

SKDURB DURSKWK

DURATION OF SEEKING WORK, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR NOT LAST WEEK

| BASIC/DERIVED: | 1979: BASIC |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| | 1981: BASIC |
| | 1983: DERIVED from RNSKEM |

COVERAGE: Persons aged 16 and over seeking work

1979/1981

Not yet started -Still seeking/waiting to start new job Less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 24 months 24 months or more Search completed (waiting to start new job) No reply Not applicable

1983

Not yet started looking -Duration of seeking work Less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 24 months 24 months and over

No reply on how long looking for work Not applicable

1979: SKDURB 1981: SKDURB 1983: DURSKWK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

1979 & 1981 are not directly comparable to 1983.

SKPDWK

PERSONS NOT IN EMPLOYMENT SEEKING PAID WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Yes No No reply Not applicable

1979: Not available1981: SKPDWK1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In 1983 there is a variable with the same name as this, but it is based on an entirely different question.

SKPDWK

EVER HAD A JOB - WHEN LEFT LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED from TYEMPSK

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Never had a paid job Had a job: left last job

- Less than 6 months ago
- 6 months but less than 12 months ago
- 12 months but less than 18 months ago
- 18 months but less than a year ago
- 2 years but less than 3 years ago
- 3 years or more ago

NA

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: SKPDWK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In the 1981 database there is a variable with the same name SKPDWK, however it is an entirely different question and should **not** be used in conjunction with its 1983 namesake.

SKWKEM SKWKEMD

1981: WHETHER SEEKING WORK1983: WHETHER SEEKING DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: 1981: BASIC 1983: DERIVED from SKNKEM, SITLAWK, INEMNOW, RSNTWK, AGE and SKNEWAD

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over in employment

| 1981 | 1983 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Yes | Looking for new/additional job |
| No | Not looking for a new/additional job |
| No reply | No reply |
| Not applicable | Not applicable |

1979: Not available 1981: SKWKEM 1983: SKWKEMD

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

As the question has different categories in 1983, it is suggested they are not directly comparable. There is no equivalent variable for 1979.

SOCLASS SOCCLAS SOCLAS

SOCIAL CLASS

BASIC/DERIVED:1979: DERIVED from EMPSTAT and KOS1981: DERIVED from EMPSTAT and KOS1983: DERIVED from EMPSTAT, KOS and FRMSIZ

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Professional, etc., occupations Intermediate occupations Skilled occupations - Non manual - Manual Partly skilled occupations Unskilled occupations (**1983 -** Armed forces and) Occupation inadequately described No reply Not applicable

1979: SOCLASS1981: SOCCLAS1983: SOCLAS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Social Class is often required for the population as a whole. This cannot be done using the LFS, but you can get an estimate for the majority of the population by considering Social Class for those in employment and Previous Social Class for those not in employment. Social Class is based on occupation following a standard classification developed by the Office of Population Censuses & Surveys (OPCS) - now ONS, for the census of population; sometimes referred to as the occupation matrix.

TEREDAG **TEEDAG**

TERMINAL EDUCATION AGE

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

1979/1981

| 1979/1981 | 1983 | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Under 14 | 5 - 29 | Age finished full time education |
| 14 | 97 | Still in continuous full time education |
| 15 | 98 | Never had full time education |
| 16 | 99 | Don't know |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| Over 21 | | |
| Don't know (1979 - Not known/no reply) | | |
| Still in continuous full time education (Only for 19 | 981) | |
| No reply (Only for 1981) | | |
| Not applicable | | |
| •• | | |

1979: TEREDAG 1981: TEREDAG 1983: TEEDAG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

As variable TEEDAG in 1983 has different categories it is not directly comparable with the other two years.

TIMSTWK

LENGTH OF TIME OUT OF WORK AFTER GIVING UP FOR PERSONAL REASONS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Less than 12 months ago 12 months or more ago No reply Not applicable

1979: Not available 1981: TIMSTWK 1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Also see related variable REAUNEM.

TRNLAM

WHICH BEST DESCRIBES YOUR TRAINING SITUATION

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age in employment

No training or education in last four weeks Purpose of main training/education received during last four weeks - to train or prepare for first job - to train for advancement in job for which previously trained - to train for new or different job - Other purpose NA

1979: Not available 1981: Not available 1983: TRNLAM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Working age are men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59. TRNLAM refers to job related training.

URESREG URESRG

REGION OF USUAL RESIDENCE

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

1979

Northern Yorkshire and Humberside North West East Midlands West Midlands East Anglia Greater London South East (excluding Greater London) South West Wales Scotland Northern Ireland

1983

Northern Yorkshire and Humberside East Midlands East Anglia South East South West West Midlands North West Wales Scotland Northern Ireland **1981** Northern Yorkshire and Humberside East Midlands East Anglia Greater London South East (excluding Greater London) South West West Midlands North West Wales Scotland Northern Ireland

1979: URESREG 1981: URESREG 1983: URESRG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In 1983 there is no breakdown (Greater London, Rest of South East) of South East. The region of residence variable is DERIVED from LAD (Local Authority District) which is not directly available from the database for confidentiality reasons.

URONEX

USUAL RESIDENCE ONE YEAR AGO AT METROPOLITAN AND REGIONAL LEVEL

| BASIC/DERIVED: | 1979: | DERIVED |
|----------------|-------|---------|
| | 1981: | DERIVED |

COVERAGE: All persons

1979

Wales Northern Ireland Channel Islands and Isle of Man Northern region Tyne and Wear Met. county Remainder of Northern region Yorkshire & Humberside South Yorkshire Met. county West Yorkshire Met. county Remainder of Yorkshire & Humberside North West region Greater Manchester Met. county Merseyside Met. county Remainder North West region East Midlands region West Midlands region West Midlands Met. county Remainder West Midlands region East Anglia region South East region Inner London Outer London Outer Met. area Outer South East South West region Scotland Central Clydeside Remainder of Scotland Outside UK Not stated/not known Not applicable

1981 Wales Northern Ireland Channel Islands and Isle of Man Northern region Tyne and Wear Met. county Remainder of Northern region Yorkshire & Humberside South Yorkshire Met. county West Yorkshire Met. county Remainder of Yorkshire & Humberside East Midlands region East Anglia region South East region Inner London Outer London Outer Met. area Outer South East South West region West Midlands region West Midlands Met. county Remainder of West Midlands region North West region Greater Manchester Met. county Merseyside Met. county Remainder North West region Scotland Central Clydeside Remainder of Scotland Outside UK Not stated/not known London 'not otherwise stated' UK (p.n.s.) Not applicable

1979: URONEX1981: URONEX1983: Not available

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Note that for 1979 URONEX is at person level but in 1981 is at household level.

URSAONE URESON

1979/1981: WHETHER USUAL RESIDENCE ONE YEAR AGO IS SAME AS ENUMERATED ADDRESS
1983: WHETHER LIVING IN SAME HOUSE/FLAT ETC. AS A YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

1979/19811983Same as enumerated addressYesDifferent to enumerated addressNoNo replyNANot applicableYes

1979: URSAONE 1981: URSAONE 1983: URESON

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question is different in 1983 and is not comparable with the other two years.

LFS VARIABLES

1984-1991

LFS Variables 1984-1991 SUBJECT LIST

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

| AGE | Age of respondent | 1 |
|--------|--|---|
| AGEDFE | Age at preceding 31 st August (academic age)8 | 1 |
| MARSEX | Sex and marital status for women138 | 3 |
| MARSTA | Marital status | Э |
| SEXA | Sex of respondent | 1 |

NATIONALITY, ETHNICITY

| COUNTR | Country of birth | 90 |
|---------|---------------------------|-----|
| ETHNIC | Ethnic origin of person | 105 |
| ETHNICA | Ethnic origin | 106 |
| NATION | Nationality of the person | 142 |

RESIDENTIAL DETAILS

| FURNISH | Whether furnished or unfurnished accommodation | 112 |
|---------|--|-----|
| LANLOR | Type of landlord | 131 |
| MOVE | Whether had job related move in last 12 months | 141 |
| OYACC | Living at same address as one year ago | 146 |
| REGONE | Region of residence one year ago | 162 |
| TENDER | Household tenure | 179 |
| URESMC | Usual region of residence | |

RESPONSE DETAILS

| IOUTCM | Individual outcome | 123 |
|--------|--------------------|-----|
| 100100 | | 120 |

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

STRUCTURE

| AGCOCH | Composition of adults and children in household | . 80 |
|--------|---|------|
| RELHOH | Relationship to head of household | 164 |
| ТҮРННС | Type of household | 187 |

FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

STRUCTURE

| AGYOCF | Age of youngest child in family unit | . 83 |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| DPCH16 | Number of dependent children under 16 | . 93 |
| RELHOF | Relationship to head of family unit | 163 |
| TYPEFU | Type of family unit | 186 |

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

BASIC ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

| ECARA | Economic activity (LFS definition of unemployed) | 96 |
|---------|---|------|
| EVWORK | Whether ever had a job | 107 |
| ILODEFA | Economic activity (ILO definition of unemployed) | .116 |
| JOBAWA | Whether temporarily away from paid work | 125 |
| SKPDWK | Ever had a job – when left last job | 175 |
| UNIVEC | Universal economic activity (ILO UK & SOEC definitions) | 190 |
| WRKING | Whether did paid work in reference week | 203 |

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

| GOVSCH | Whether on Government employment and training programme113 |
|--------|--|
| SCHEME | Whether on any of these Government schemes167 |
| YTSEMP | Location of YTS scheme last week205 |

MAIN JOB

INDUSTRY

| INCLAS | Industry class – SIC80 |
|---------|---|
| IND | Industry – SIC80 |
| INDDIV | Industry division – SIC80119 |
| INGROU | Industry group – SIC80121 |
| SICMAIN | Industry section in main job – SIC92173 |

OCCUPATION

| KOS | Occupation code – CODOT | 126 |
|--------|-------------------------|-----|
| KOS100 | Occupation code – CODOT | 126 |

| KOSSIX | Occupation group (condensed) – CODOT | 128 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| KSGROU | Occupation group – CODOT | 129 |
| SOC | Occupation code – SOC | 126 |
| SOCMAJ | Occupation group – SOC | 129 |

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

| Employed/self employed | 98 |
|--|---|
| Working full or part time, reason for part time | .110 |
| Full or part time (all in employment) | .112 |
| Whether job permanent or temporary | .125 |
| Manager/supervisor/other | .137 |
| Whether job permanent or temporary and method obtained | .153 |
| Reason job temporary | .165 |
| Reason for taking temporary job | .199 |
| Why part time not full time job | .199 |
| | Working full or part time, reason for part time Full or part time (all in employment) Whether job permanent or temporary Manager/supervisor/other Whether job permanent or temporary and method obtained Reason job temporary Reason for taking temporary job |

CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

| EMPLEN | Length of time with current employer or continuously self employed | 99 |
|--------|--|-----|
| EMPLNO | Number of employees at workplace | 102 |
| UNION | Whether a member of trade union or staff association | 189 |

REDUNDANCY

| REDUND | Whether made redundant in last three months | 16 | 1 |
|--------|---|----|---|
| REDUND | Whether made redundant in last three months | 16 | |

SICKNESS/ ABSENCE

| SICK | Whether any days off due to sickness or injury during reference week | 172 |
|--------|--|-----|
| SKDAYS | Number of days off in reference week due to sickness | 174 |
| TOTSIC | Total length of sickness spell | 180 |
| WHYAWA | Main reason absent last week | 196 |

HOURS

| ACPOTH | Actual hours paid overtime last week | 7 |
|--------|--|----|
| ACTEQU | Whether actual hours equal to usual | 7 |
| ACTHR | Actual hours worked excluding overtime | '8 |

| ACUOTH | Actual hours unpaid overtime last week | 79 |
|--------|--|------|
| AVPOTH | Usual hours paid overtime | 86 |
| AVUOTH | Usual hours unpaid overtime | 87 |
| BUSHRS | Basic usual hours worked in reference week | 88 |
| DIFHRS | Whether different hours from usual worked | 92 |
| HRVARY | Whether hours tend to vary from week to week | .116 |
| TTACHR | Total actual hours worked last week | .184 |
| TTUSHR | Total usual hours worked | .184 |
| USUHRS | Basic usual hours worked | .193 |
| WHYLES | Main reason worked fewer hours last week | .197 |

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

| PAIDOT | Whether ever works paid overtime | .152 |
|--------|--|------|
| POTLAS | Whether worked paid overtime last week | .154 |
| SATSUN | Whether worked Saturday or Sunday | .166 |
| SHIFTY | Type of shift pattern worked | .171 |
| UNPDOT | Whether ever works unpaid overtime last week | .191 |
| UOTLAS | Whether worked unpaid overtime last week | .191 |
| VARHRS | Variable working hours | .194 |
| WKDAYS | Weekend working | .200 |
| WKPATT | Working patterns | .201 |
| WRKTIM | Time of day usually worked | .204 |

SECOND JOB

| SECJOB | Whether had second job last week | 168 |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----|
| WHY2JB | Whether changed jobs last week | 196 |
| WHY2JOB | Whether changed jobs last week | 196 |

INDUSTRY

| INSEDV | Industry division in second activity | .122 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|

OCCUPATION

| KSSEGR | Occupation in second job – CODOT |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| | |

| SOCSMAJ Occupation in second job – SOC |
|--|
|--|

HOURS

| ACTIRZ Actual flours worked in second job | ACTHR2 | Actual hours worked in second job78 | |
|---|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
|---|--------|-------------------------------------|--|

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

| EMPLE2 | Employed/ Self employed in second job | . 97 |
|--------|--|------|
| EMPLN2 | Number of employees at workplace in second job | 100 |
| SECJMB | Employment status in second job | 168 |

SEEKING/NOT SEEKING WORK

WHETHER LOOKING

| ADDJOB | Whether looking for additional job | 79 |
|--------|--|-----|
| DIFJOB | Whether looking for different or additional job | 93 |
| LK4WKS | Whether looked for work in last four weeks | 133 |
| LKING | Whether looking for paid work last week | 133 |
| LKSELF | Type of employment sought | 134 |
| LKTIME | Length of time seeking paid work | 135 |
| LKWFWM | Whether looked for work in last four weeks and main method of job search | 136 |
| LKWORK | Not looking for work but whether would like a paid job | 137 |
| SKWKEM | Seeking new or additional job | 176 |

PREFERRED HOURS

| ACCFT | If no part time jobs would accept full time | 76 |
|--------|--|-----|
| ACCPT | If no full time jobs would accept part time | 76 |
| FTPTWS | Full or part time work sought | 111 |
| PREFHR | Prefer longer or shorter hours than in present job | 154 |
| SKNWHR | Preference for hours in job sought | 174 |

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

| LESPAY | Would prefer shorter hours even if less pay | 132 |
|--------|---|-----|
| TYEMSK | Type of employment sought | 185 |

ILO UNEMPLOYMENT

WHEN/WHY LEFT LAST JOB

| DURUN | Duration of ILO unemployment | 95 |
|--------|------------------------------|----|
| WHYLFT | Reason left previous job1 | 98 |
| WNLEFT | When left last job2 | 02 |

OCCUPATION IN LAST JOB

| PREKOS | Occupation in last job – CODOT15 | 55 |
|---------|--|----|
| PRKSGR | Occupation group in last job – CODOT15 | 59 |
| SOCPMAJ | Occupation group in last job – SOC15 | 59 |
| SOCPREV | Occupation in last job – SOC15 | 55 |

INDUSTRY IN LAST JOB

| PRINDV | Industry in last job | .158 |
|--------|----------------------|------|
|--------|----------------------|------|

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN LAST JOB

| EMPLEL | Employee/self employed in last job9 | 8 |
|--------|---|---|
| EMPLNL | Number of employees at previous job10 | 1 |
| EMPLRL | Self employed with or without employees10 | 3 |
| FTPTL | Full or part time in last job10 | 9 |
| PREMST | Employment status in previous job15 | 6 |
| MANAGL | Manager/supervisor/other in last job13 | 8 |

MAIN METHODS OF SEEKING WORK

| AGENCY | Source of job | |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| MNWAY | Main method of seeking job140 |) |

AVAILABILITY TO START WORK

| AVLWRK | Availability to start work within two weeks | 85 |
|--------|--|-----|
| NOTLK | Reason not looking for paid work last week | 144 |
| NOTLK1 | Main reason not looking for paid work last week | 144 |
| NOTLK2 | Reason unable to start within two weeks | 145 |
| STRTNW | Could start within two weeks if job available | 178 |
| WDAVLK | Whether would like work, whether looked for work and availability to start | 195 |

DETAILS OF JOB SEARCH

| BEFORE | Activity before seeking job8 | 7 |
|--------|------------------------------|---|
| | | |

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

| CLAIM | Claiming unemployment benefit | .89 |
|--------|--|-----|
| NICRED | Signing on for National Insurance credit | 143 |

EMPLOYMENT ONE YEAR AGO

SITUATION

| EMSTON | Employment status one year ago | 104 |
|---------|---|-----|
| INDVON | Industry division one year ago | 120 |
| KOSONE | Occupation one year ago – CODOT | 127 |
| OYCIRC | Situation one year ago | 147 |
| OYEMPE | Employed/self employed one year ago | 148 |
| OYEMPN | Number of employees at workplace one year ago | 149 |
| OYMAN | Manager/supervisor one year ago | 150 |
| OYSJOB | Same occupation as one year ago | 150 |
| OYSMIN | Same industry as one year ago | 151 |
| OYSMIND | Same industry as one year ago | 151 |
| SOCONE | Occupation one year ago – SOC | 127 |

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

| ATSCH | Whether still at school or in full time education |
|--------|---|
| STUCUR | Full time students |

HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

| HIQUAP | Highest qualification held | .11 | 5 |
|--------|----------------------------|-----|---|
|--------|----------------------------|-----|---|

AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION

| FTEDAG Age completed full time education | 108 |
|--|-----|
|--|-----|

APPRENTICESHIPS

| APPREN | Whether doing trade apprenticeship | 84 |
|--------|--|----|
| | the start and a start approximation of the start and sta | |

TYPE OF COURSE

| CURED | Current education received | 91 |
|--------|------------------------------|----|
| TYPTED | Type of part-time education1 | 88 |

ON & OFF THE JOB TRAINING

| DURTC | Duration of training course | 94 |
|---------|---|------|
| EDLAWK | Whether had any job related training/education in last four weeks | 97 |
| JBRLTRX | Whether received job related training in last four weeks | .124 |
| TRFEE1 | Who paid fees for training | .181 |
| TRFEE2 | Who paid fees for training | .181 |
| TRFEE3 | Who paid fees for training | .181 |
| TRNHRS | Hours spent on training last week | .182 |
| TRNJOB | Training meant for current job | .182 |
| TRNLEN | Whether training ended in last four weeks | .183 |
| TRNPAY | Whether employer paid wages during training | .183 |

<u>HEALTH</u>

HEALTH PROBLEMS

| HEALM1 | Health problems | .114 |
|--------|---|------|
| HEALM2 | Health problems | .114 |
| HEALM3 | Health problems | .114 |
| LIMIT | Whether health problems limit kind of paid work | 132 |

SYSTEMS VARIABLES

| PRESEG | Previous socio economic group | .157 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|
| PRSOCL | Previous social class | .160 |
| SEG | Socio economic group | .169 |
| SEGONE | Socio economic group one year ago | .170 |
| SOCLAS | Social class | .177 |

ACCFT

IF NO PART TIME JOBS WOULD ACCEPT FULL TIME JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age not in employment

Yes, would accept a full time job No, would not accept full time job NA DNA

1984: ACCFT 1985: ACCFT 1986: ACCFT 1987: ACCFT 1988: ACCFT 1989: ACCFT 1990: ACCFT 1991: ACCFT

ACCPT

IF NO FULL TIME JOBS WOULD ACCEPT PART TIME JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age not in employment

Yes would accept part time job No would not accept part time job NA DNA

1984: ACCPT 1985: ACCPT 1986: ACCPT 1987: ACCPT 1988: ACCPT 1989: ACCPT 1990: ACCPT 1991: ACCPT

ACPOTH

ACTUAL HOURS PAID OVERTIME LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

0-99 Hours paid overtime actually worked -8 NA

-8 NA -9 DNA

1984: ACPOTH 1985: ACPOTH 1986: ACPOTH 1987: ACPOTH 1988: ACPOTH 1989: ACPOTH 1990: ACPOTH 1991: ACPOTH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to people who actually worked paid overtime in the reference week.

ACTEQU

WHETHER ACTUAL HOURS EQUAL TO USUAL HOURS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment.

More hours than usual Fewer hours than usual Same hours as usual NA DNA

1984: ACTEQU 1985: ACTEQU 1986: ACTEQU 1987: ACTEQU 1988: ACTEQU 1989: ACTEQU 1990: ACTEQU 1991: ACTEQU

ACTHR

ACTUAL HOURS WORKED EXCLUDING OVERTIME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

0-99 Hours actually worked in the reference week

- -8 NA -9 DNA
- 1984: not available 1985: not available 1986: not available 1987: not available 1988: not available 1989: ACTHR 1990: ACTHR 1991: ACTHR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to actual hours worked in the reference week only, and excludes any overtime. Respondents who did not work at the time of interview even though they had a job (i.e. sick or on holiday) are coded as '0'.

ACTHR2

ACTUAL HOURS WORKED IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

- 0-98 Hours actually worked in second job in reference week
- 99 99 hours or more
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1984: ACTHR2 (see definition)
1985: ACTHR2
1986: ACTHR2
1987: ACTHR2
1988: ACTHR2
1989: ACTHR2
1990: ACTHR2
1991: ACTHR2

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

To be asked this question you must also have a main job. In 1984 the codes are 0-97, 98 or more hours worked, 99 NA.

ACUOTH

ACTUAL HOURS UNPAID OVERTIME LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

1984, 1986 - 1991

- 0-99 Hours unpaid overtime actually worked
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1985

| 0-85 | Hours unpaid overtime actually worked |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| -8 | NA |
| -9 | DNA |

| 1984: ACUOTH | 1988: ACUOTH |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1985: ACUOTH | 1989: ACUOTH |
| 1986: ACUOTH | 1990: ACUOTH |
| 1987: ACUOTH | 1991: ACUOTH |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to people who actually worked unpaid overtime in the reference week.

ADDJOB

WHETHER LOOKING FOR ADDITIONAL JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

To replace main job Additional job NA DNA

| 1984: | ADDJOB | 1988: | ADDJOB |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1985: | ADDJOB | 1989: | ADDJOB |
| 1986: | ADDJOB | 1990: | ADDJOB |
| 1987: | ADDJOB | 1991: | ADDJOB |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Persons in employment who were looking for an additional or different job in the reference week.

AGCOCH

COMPOSITION OF ADULTS AND CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All Households

1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989

Households with one person aged 16 or over with or without persons aged under 16:

- 1, One male aged 65 or over, no children
- 2, One female aged 60 or over, no children
- 3, One adult under pensionable age, no children
- 4, One adult, one child
- 5, One adult, two or more children

Households with two persons aged 16 or over with or without persons aged under 16:

- 6, Two adults, married, both under pensionable age, no children
 - 7, Two adults, married, at least one under pensionable age, no children
 - 8, Two adults, married, one child
 - 9, Two adults, married, two children
 - 10, Two adults, married, three or more children
 - 11, Other two adults, both under pensionable age, no children
 - 12, Other two adults, at least one over pensionable age, no children
 - 13, Other two adults, one or more children

Households with three or more persons aged over 15, with or without persons aged under 16

- 14, Three or more adults (one or more married males with one or more married females with or without others), no children
- 15, Three or more adults (as above), one or two children
- 16, Three or more adults (as above), three or more children
- 17, Other, three or more adults, no children
- 18, Other, three or more adults, one or more children

1990

Coded 1 - 18

1991

Numeric Codes 1 - 18

1984: AGCOCH 1985: AGCOCH 1986: AGCOCH 1987: AGCOCH 1988: AGCOCH 1989: AGCOCH 1990: AGCOCH 1991: AGCOCH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In 1990 this variable has been numbered 1 - 18 rather than labelled as in previous years. The above breakdown shows which number corresponds to which label. In 1991 the variable is numeric, again the same number applies to each label. It is suggested this variable be used mainly at the household level.

AGE

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

0-99 Age of person -8 NA

1984: AGE 1985: AGE 1986: AGE 1987: AGE 1988: AGE 1989: AGE 1990: AGE 1991: AGE

AGEDFE

AGE AT PRECEDING 31 AUGUST

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

CODES 00-99 (This is a numerical variable)

1984: not available 1985: AGEDFE 1986: AGEDFE 1987: AGEDFE 1988: AGEDFE 1989: AGEDFE 1990: AGEDFE 1991: AGEDFE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable shows age at the preceding 31 August and is known as academic age. It is not available for 1984 as the source variables used to create it (e.g. DOBD) was not included on the database. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

AGENCY

SOURCE OF JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All employees, and people on YTS schemes temporarily away from their employer

1984

Through private employment agency In some other way NA DNA

1985, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991

Private employment agency Jobcentre Other NA DNA

1987

Private employment agency Jobcentre Other Don't know NA

1984: AGENCY 1985: AGENCY 1986: AGENCY 1987: AGENCY 1988: AGENCY 1989: AGENCY 1990: AGENCY 1991: AGENCY

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

1984 may not be comparable with other years, however it may be possible to split those whose source of job is employment agency / others for all years (inc. 1984).

AGYOCF

AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FAMILY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All family units

Under 1 year 1 year 2 years 3 years 4 years 5 years 6 years 7 years 8 years 9 years 10 years 11 years 12 years 13 years 14 years 15 years 16 years 17 years 18 years No children

1984: AGYOCF 1985: AGYOCF 1986: AGYOCF 1987: AGYOCF 1988: AGYOCF 1989: AGYOCF 1990: AGYOCF 1991: AGYOCF

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the family level. For 1985 only 'under 1 year' & 'No children' are combined. Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. It is normal practice to filter on RELHFU = head of family or wife/partner of head when doing analyses of dependant children.

APPREN

WHETHER DOING TRADE APPRENTICESHIP

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age, not at school

Completed trade apprenticeship Continuing trade apprenticeship Continuing 2nd year (Northern Ireland only) (see definitions) Not doing trade apprenticeship NA DNA

1984: APPREN
1985: APPREN
1986: APPREN
1987: APPREN
1988: APPREN
1989: APPREN
1990: APPREN
1991: APPREN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The category 'Continuing 2nd year (Northern Ireland only)' is only included for the years 1984, 1986 & 1987.

ATSCH

WHETHER STILL AT SCHOOL/FULL-TIME EDUCATION

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons still in full-time education

Still at school Other full-time education NA DNA

1984: ATSCH 1985: ATSCH 1986: ATSCH 1987: ATSCH 1988: ATSCH 1989: ATSCH 1990: ATSCH 1991: ATSCH

AVLWRK

AVAILABILITY TO START WORK WITHIN TWO WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

1984, 1985, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991 Available to start Not available to start: Finishing education Cannot leave present job Personal/Family reasons Illness/injury Other reason Reason not given

DNA

1986

Within two weeks Still in education More than two weeks Personal and family Illness or injury Other reason Reason not given Doesn't know if available DNA

1984: AVLWRK 1985: AVLWRK 1986: AVLWRK 1987: AVLWRK 1988: AVLWRK 1989: AVLWRK 1990: AVLWRK 1991: AVLWRK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If availability to start work is desired, it is suggested that WDAVLK be used.

AVPOTH

USUAL HOURS PAID OVERTIME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

1984

- 0 97 Number of paid overtime hours usually worked98 or more hours paid overtime usually worked
- 99 NA
- -9 DNA

1985 - 1991

- 0 98 Number of paid overtime hours usually worked
- 99 99 or more hours
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA
- 1984: AVPOTH 1985: AVPOTH 1986: AVPOTH 1987: AVPOTH 1988: AVPOTH 1989: AVPOTH 1990: AVPOTH 1991: AVPOTH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

AVUOTH

UNPAID OVERTIME HOURS USUALLY WORKED PER WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

00-98 Number of unpaid overtime hours usually worked

- 99 99 or more hours
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA
- 1984: AVUOTH (see definitions)
 1985: AVUOTH
 1986: AVUOTH
 1987: AVUOTH
 1988: AVUOTH
 1989: AVUOTH
 1990: AVUOTH
 1991: AVUOTH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on college based schemes are not asked this question. This question only applies to unpaid hours in the reference week. In 1984 the codes are 0 - 97, 98 or more hours, 99 NA.

BEFORE

ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Working Full-time education Looking after house/home Other NA DNA

1984: BEFORE
 1985: BEFORE
 1986: BEFORE
 1987: BEFORE
 1988: BEFORE
 1989: BEFORE
 1990: BEFORE
 1991: BEFORE

BUSHRS

USUAL HOURS WORKED IN REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

CODES 00-99 (this is a numerical variable)

1984: not available 1985: not available 1986: not available 1987: not available 1988: not available 1989: 1990: 1991:

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If usual hours of work in main job is desired use variable 'USUHRS' which has been created in line with earlier years (1984-88), **Quanvert** users only.

It is suggested that variable USUHRS be used in preference to this one.

CLAIM

CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over

Claiming benefit Not claiming benefit NA DNA

1984: CLAIM 1985: CLAIM 1986: CLAIM 1987: CLAIM 1988: CLAIM 1989: CLAIM 1990: CLAIM 1991: CLAIM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is DERIVED from the answers to the following:

1 Whether the respondent is claiming unemployment benefit. From 1989 - 1991 respondents were first asked whether they attended an Unemployment Benefit Office in the last 4 months, then whether claiming unemployment benefit.

2 If not, whether the respondent is signed on at an Unemployment Benefit office in order to:

- a) to claim supplementary benefit (or income support), or
- b) to obtain credits for National Insurance contributions.

This is done so that there is more likelihood that all respondents who would be officially regarded as unemployed, according to the monthly claimant count, would answer 'yes' to one of these questions.

These questions were designed to be used together and not to provide accurate estimates of the individual components. Those not claiming benefit, no answer and DNA are normally added together under the label not claiming benefit

COUNTR

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

UK/GB IRISH REPUBLIC CHANNEL ISLANDS ISLE OF MAN

OLD COMMONWEALTH: Australia Canada New Zealand

AFRICA EASTERN AFRICA:

NEW COMMONWEALTH: Kenya Uganda Tanzania Malawi Zambia

SOUTHERN AFRICA: Zimbabwe Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland

WESTERN AFRICA: Gambia Ghana Nigeria Sierra Leone

CARIBBEAN: Barbados Jamaica Trinidad and Tobago West Indies Associated States West Indies Other Caribbean Commonwealth Belize Guyana ASIA SOUTH ASIA: Bangladesh India Sri Lanka

SOUTH EAST ASIA: Hong Kong Malaysia Singapore

MEDITERRANEAN: Cyprus Gibraltar Malta & Gozo

REMAINDER OF NEW C'WEALTH: Seychelles Mauritius Other new Commonwealth

FOREIGN: AFRICA: Algeria Morocco Tunisia Libya Egypt Republic of South Africa Other Africa

AMERICA: USA Caribbean Central America South America

ASIA: Pakistan Burma Peoples Republic of China Japan Philippines Vietnam MIDDLE EAST: Iran Israel Other Middle East Countries Other Asia

EUROPE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY:

Belgium Denmark France Italy Luxembourg Netherlands Federal Republic of Germany Germany Greece Spain (in remainder of Europe in 1984 & 1985) Portugal (in remainder of Europe in 1984 & 1985)

REMAINDER OF EUROPE: Albania Bulgaria German Democratic Republic Czechoslovakia Hungary Poland Romania Austria Switzerland Finland Norway Sweden Yugoslavia Other Europe Turkey

USSR

REST OF THE WORLD

At sea/in the air (not included in 1985) Not stated/no answer/stateless

| 1984: | COUNTR, | 1985: | COUNTR |
|-------|---------|-------|--------|
| 1986: | COUNTR, | 1987: | COUNTR |
| 1988: | COUNTR, | 1989: | COUNTR |
| 1990: | COUNTR, | 1991: | COUNTR |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that Spain and Portugal are included in Remainder of Europe for 1984 and 1985. To get a full 'UK' total it is normal practice to add those in the Channel Islands, and Isle of man into the UK/GB category.

CURED

CURRENT EDUCATION RECEIVED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

At school Sandwich course Full-time course Training for qualification in nursing, physiotherapy etc. Part-time course including day/block release Open tech (**1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988** and **1989** only) Open university Open college (**1989, 1990** and **1991** only) Other correspondence course Course not stated Not receiving education (**1989, 1990** and **1991** only) NA DNA

1984: CURED
1985: CURED
1986: CURED
1987: CURED
1988: CURED
1989: CURED
1990: CURED
1991: CURED

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When looking at the number of full-time students the variable 'STUCUR' should be used. It is also possible to use the first three categories of CURED which will also give full time student.

DIFHRS

WHETHER DIFFERENT HOURS FROM USUAL WORKED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

More hours than usual Hours vary Less hours worked because: Bank holiday Maternity leave Other leave/holiday Sick or injured Training course away from own workplace Started/changed job Ended job Bad weather Labour dispute at own workplace Economic and other causes Personal/family reasons Other reasons No reason given Same hours NA DNA

1984: DIFHRS
1985: DIFHRS
1986: DIFHRS
1987: DIFHRS
1988: DIFHRS
1989: DIFHRS
1990: DIFHRS
1991: DIFHRS

DIFJOB

WHETHER LOOKING FOR DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL PAID JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

Yes, looking for other job No, not looking for other job NA DNA

1984: DIFJOB 1985: DIFJOB 1986: DIFJOB 1987: DIFJOB 1988: DIFJOB 1989: DIFJOB 1990: DIFJOB 1991: DIFJOB

DPCH16

NUMBER OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNDER 16

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All family units

- 0 No dependent children in family unit aged 0-15
- 1-12 Number of dependent children in family unit aged 0-15
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1984:DPCH161985:DPCH161986:DPCH161987:DPCH161989:DPCH161990:DPCH161991:DPCH16

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the family level in most cases.

DURTC

DURATION OF TRAINING COURSE

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age on education or training connected with present or future job in last four weeks.

1984

Course ended and course length: Less than 1 week Between 1 and 2 weeks Between 2 and 3 weeks Between 3 and 4 weeks Between 1 and 2 months Between 2 and 3 months Between 3 and 6 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 1 and 2 years Between 2 and 3 years 3 years or more Length not stated Course continuing and course length: Less than 1 week Between 1 and 2 weeks Between 2 and 3 weeks Between 3 and 4 weeks Between 1 and 2 months Between 2 and 3 months Between 3 and 6 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 1 and 2 years Between 2 and 3 years 3 years or more Length not stated Not stated whether course continuing or ended DNA

1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 Less than 1 week Between 1 and 2 weeks Between 2 and 3 weeks Between 3 and 4 weeks Between 1 and 2 months Between 2 and 3 months Between 3 and 6 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 1 and 2 years Between 2 and 3 years 3 years or more Length not stated DNA

1989, 1990, 1991

Less than 1 week Between 1 and 2 weeks Between 2 and 3 weeks Between 3 and 4 weeks Between 1 and 2 months Between 2 and 3 months Between 3 and 6 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 1 and 2 years Between 2 and 3 years 3 years or more Ongoing - no limit Length not stated DNA

1984: DURTC, 1985: DURTC 1986: DURTC, 1987: DURTC 1988: DURTC, 1989: DURTC 1990: DURTC, 1991: DURTC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When doing analysis of training related to the job it is suggested that JBRLTRX be used ; this variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

DURUN

DURATION OF ILO UNEMPLOYMENT

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All ILO unemployed

1984

Less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years or more NA DNA

1986 and 1987

Less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years or more NA DNA

1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991

Less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more NA DNA

1984: DURUN, 1985: DURUN 1986: DURUN, 1987: DURUN 1988: DURUN, 1989: DURUN 1990: DURUN, 1991: DURUN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable shows the minimum length of time since left last job and length of time looking for work. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

1985

Less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years or more NA DNA

ECARA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (LF DEFINITION OF UNEMPLOYED)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

Economically active:

In employment:

 In employment (exc. Govt schemes)
 On Govt scheme (see below)

 Labour force unemployed:

 Seeking work
 Temporarily sick
 On holiday
 Waiting to start job
 Awaiting application results

ON GOVT SCHEME:

1984:

YTS TOPS (working) Other scheme

1986, 1987 and 1988:

YTS employer based YTS college based TOPS (working) Other scheme (said working) Other scheme (said unemployed) Other scheme (said inactive)

1984-1985: **ECARA** (Quanvert users only) 1986-1991: **ECARA**

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Economically inactive: - Economically inactive 16+: TOPS not working/seeking Employee (Not for 1989, 1990 and 1991) Self employed FT student not working/seeking Employment status not stated FT student seeking but must finish education Other student Man 70+, Woman 65+ Long term sick/disabled Looking after family home Retired Not want/need employment Believes no jobs available Not yet started looking Other reason not looking No reason given

1985: YTS employer based YTS college based Other scheme

Person under 16

1989, 1990 and 1991:

YTS employer based YTS college based ET employer/practical training ET college based Other scheme

When doing analyses of the unemployed or inactive categories of this variable care should be taken as these are based on the Labour Force (LF) definition (i.e. based entirely on activity in the week prior to interview). If the ILO definition is required, as will be the majority of cases, filter on ILODEFA = unemployed or inactive. Care should be taken if doing analyses of those on Government schemes as the types of schemes varied over the years, it is suggested variable GOVSCH or SCHEME be used.

EDLAWK

WHETHER HAD ANY JOB RELATED EDUCATION/TRAINING IN LAST 4 WEEKS (PERSON WITH A JOB)

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All of working age in employment

Yes, had received job related training No, did not receive job related training NA DNA

1984: EDLAWK 1985: EDLAWK 1986: EDLAWK 1987: EDLAWK 1988: EDLAWK 1989: EDLAWK 1990: EDLAWK 1991: EDLAWK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

All men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59 in employment. Excludes those on college based schemes.

EMPLE2

EMPLOYED/SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment with a second job.

Employee Self employed NA DNA

1984: EMPLE2 1985: EMPLE2 1986: EMPLE2 1987: EMPLE2 1988: EMPLE2 1989: EMPLE2 1990: EMPLE2 1991: EMPLE2

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If employment status in second job is desired it is recommended that SECJMB be used.

EMPLEE

EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Employee Self-employed Government scheme (1989 onwards) NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1984:EMPLEE1985:EMPLEE1986:EMPLEE1987:EMPLEE1988:EMPLEE1989:EMPLEE1990:EMPLEE1991:EMPLEE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If employment status is required it is suggested that the derived variable ECARA is used.

EMPLEL

EMPLOYEE/SELF EMPLOYED IN PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously.

Employee Self-employed Government scheme (not included until 1989) NA DNA

1984: EMPLEL
1985: EMPLEL
1986: EMPLEL
1987: EMPLEL
1988: EMPLEL
1989: EMPLEL
1990: EMPLEL
1991: EMPLEL

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question is asked of unemployed or inactive people about their previous job they had in the last 3 years.

EMPLEN

LENGTH OF TIME WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER OR CONTINUOUSLY SELF EMPLOYED

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

| COVERAGE: | 1984: | Employees only |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | 1985-1988: | Employees and self employed |
| | 1989-1991: | All in employment |

Less than 3 months Between 3 and 6 months Between 6 and 12 months Between 1 and 2 years Between 2 and 5 years Between 5 and 10 years Between 10 and 20 years 20 years or more NA DNA

1984: EMPLEN
1985: EMPLEN
1986: EMPLEN
1987: EMPLEN
1988: EMPLEN
1989: EMPLEN
1990: EMPLEN
1991: EMPLEN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When looking at the self employed in this variable they refer to the length of time continuously self employed. For others in employment it refers to the length of time they have worked for their current employer.

Some people on Government Employment and Training Programmes are not asked this question (e.g., those at college in the reference week).

EMPLN2

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT WORKPLACE IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment with a second job

1984, 1985 25 or more Less than 25 NA DNA

1987, 1988 Less than 25 employees: - 1 or 2 employees - 3 to 9 employees - 10 to 24 employees - Don't know but under 25 - Less than 25 (Northern Ireland) 25 or more NA DNA

1984: EMPLN2 1985: EMPLN2 1986: EMPLN2 1987: EMPLN2 1988: EMPLN2 1989: EMPLN2 1990: EMPLN2 1991: EMPLN2

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable covers all those with a second job but mainly shows those working as employees.

1986

1 or 2 employees 3 to 9 employees 10 to 24 employees Don't know (<25) More than 25 Less than 25 (Northern Ireland) NA

1989, 1990, 1991

1 or 2 employees 3 to 5 employees Don't know but under 6 6 to 24 employees Don't know but under 25 25 or more Less than 25 (Northern Ireland) NA DNA

EMPLNL

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously

1984 and 1985

25 or more employees Fewer than 25 employees NA DNA

1986, 1987 and 1988

1 or 2 employees 3-9 employees 10-24 employees Do not know, but less than 25 Less than 25 (NI) 25 or more employees NA DNA

1989, 1990 and 1991

Less than 25 employees: - 1-2 employees - 3-5 employees - Do not know, but less than 6 - 6-24 employees - Do not know, but less than 25 - Less than 25 (NI) 25 or more employees NA DNA

1984: EMPLNL
1985: EMPLNL
1986: EMPLNL
1987: EMPLNL
1988: EMPLNL
1989: EMPLNL
1990: EMPLNL
1991: EMPLNL

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Respondents who are unemployed or inactive now who left a job within the last 3 years. If number of employees in current job is required see variable EMPLNO.

EMPLNO

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT WORKPLACE

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: 1984-1988: Employees and Self Employed 1989-1991: All in employment

1984, 1985

25 or more employees Less than 25 NA DNA

1986

1 or 2 employees 3 to 9 employees 10 to 24 employees Don't know 25 or more employees Less than 25 NA DNA

1987, 1988

Less than 25 employees: 1 or 2 employees 3 to 9 employees 10 to 24 employees Don't know but less than 25 employees Less than 25 employees (NI) 25 or more employees NA DNA

1989, 1990, 1991

Less than 25 employees 1-2 employees 3-5 employees Don't know but less than 6 employees 6-24 employees Don't know but less than 25 employees Less than 25 employees 25 or more employees NA DNA

1984: EMPLNO, 1985: EMPLNO 1986: EMPLNO, 1987: EMPLNO 1988: EMPLNO, 1989: EMPLNO 1990: EMPLNO, 1991: EMPLNO

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this variable covers all in employment from 1989 - 1991 only.

EMPLRL

SELF EMPLOYED WITH OR WITHOUT EMPLOYEES

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously

Worked on own/partnership With employees NA DNA

1984: EMPLRL 1985: EMPLRL 1986: EMPLRL 1987: EMPLRL 1988: EMPLRL 1989: EMPLRL 1990: EMPLRL 1991: EMPLRL

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In the years prior to 1988, the question did not specifically identify that the category 'on own' should include those with one or more partners, though it is thought that the majority of respondents in this situation would have answered the question in this manner.

EMSTON

EMPLOYMENT STATUS ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over who worked in a paid job/business or were laid off/on short time work twelve months ago.

1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

Employees: Manager, large firm Manager, small firm Manager, size not stated Foreman etc Other employee Self employed: Without employees With employees, large firm With employees, small firm With employees, size not stated Staff situation not stated NA DNA

1989, 1990, 1991

Employees: Manager, large firm Manager, small firm Manager, size not stated Foreman Other employee Self employed: Without employees With employees, large firm With employees, small firm With employees, size not stated Staff situation not stated Government scheme NA DNA

1984: EMSTON, 1985: EMSTON 1986: EMSTON, 1987: EMSTON 1988: EMSTON, 1989: EMSTON 1990: EMSTON, 1991: EMSTON

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Special care needs to be taken when using this data. It should be borne in mind, and acknowledged in reports of any analysis, that the definitions used to obtain respondent's situation one year prior to interview are different (very much so for some categories) to the definitions used to obtain current economic activity. For example, current unemployment can be based on one or four week job search periods, which produce very different results. It should also be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

ETHNIC

ETHNIC ORIGIN OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in Great Britain

White West Indian or Guyanese Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese African Arab Mixed origin: White West Indian or Guyanese/White Indian/White Pakistani/White Bangladeshi/White Other Asian/White African/White Arab/White Asian mixture Miscellaneous 'partly coloured' Miscellaneous 'coloured' Other origin: White West Indian or Guyanese Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese African Arab Other Asian Insufficient information-mixed (Other origin mixed in 1984 and 1987 only) Insufficient information-other (Mixed and not recodable in 1984 and 1987 only) Other origin not recodable (1987 only) NA DNA (Don't know in 1987)

1984: ETHNIC, 1985: ETHNIC 1986: ETHNIC, 1987: ETHNIC 1988: ETHNIC, 1989: ETHNIC 1990: ETHNIC, 1991: ETHNIC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

For main groups use the variable ETHNICA paying attention to the definition/notes. This question is not asked in Northern Ireland.

ETHNICA

ETHNIC ORIGIN

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in Great Britain

White

Non white: West Indian/Guyanese Indian Pakistani/Bangladeshi All others: Chinese African Arab Other/mixed

NA/DNA

1984: ETHNICA 1985: ETHNICA 1986: ETHNICA 1987: ETHNICA 1988: ETHNICA 1989: ETHNICA 1990: ETHNICA 1991: ETHNICA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The ethnicity question is not asked in Northern Ireland. In 1984-1991, the LFS sample design had an element of clustering. Since ethnicity is a characteristic that is particularly clustered in the population, both geographically and within households, it is subject to particularly high design factors. For this reason many estimates of ethnicity should not be used for single years data, but three year averages should be used. The only estimates where single year data are considered satisfactory are as follows:

| Population of working age | (to the nearest 1,000), |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Economic Activity rates | (to the nearest percentage), |
| Proportions in employment | (to the nearest percentage), |
| Proportions unemployed | (to the nearest percentage), |

for the following populations only: White West Indian/Guyanese Indian Pakistani/Bangladeshi Other/mixed

All other estimates relating to ethnicity should be based on three year averages.

Ethnic background is based on the respondents own assessment. This question is not asked in Northern Ireland.

EVWORK

WHETHER EVER HAD A PAID JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment.

Yes No NA DNA

1984: EVWORK 1985: EVWORK 1986: EVWORK 1987: EVWORK 1988: EVWORK 1989: EVWORK 1990: EVWORK 1991: EVWORK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that the DERIVED variable SKPDWK (which combines EVWORK and WNLEFT) be used in preference to this one.

FTEDAG

AGE FINISHED FULL TIME EDUCATION

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

1984

- 05-29 Age finished
- 96 Still in full time education
- 97 Never had full time education
- 98 Don't know
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989

- 05-29 Age finished
- 98 Still in continuous full time education
- 99 Never had any full time education
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1990, 1991

- 04 -97 Age finished
- 98 Still in continuous full time education
- 99 Never had any full time education
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

1984: FTEDAG 1985: FTEDAG 1986: FTEDAG 1987: FTEDAG 1988: FTEDAG 1989: FTEDAG 1990: FTEDAG 1991: FTEDAG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If analysis of full-time students is desired the variable STUCUR should be used.

FTPTL

WORKING FULL OR PART TIME IN PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16+ who are unemployed or economically inactive

Full time Part time NA DNA

1984: FTPTL 1985: FTPTL 1986: FTPTL 1987: FTPTL 1988: FTPTL 1989: FTPTL 1990: FTPTL 1991: FTPTL

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The full or part time status identified by this variable is usually termed 'self assessment' i.e., it is how the respondents regard their work. It is not based on hours worked.

FTPTW

WORKING FULL OR PART TIME, REASON FOR PART TIME

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All employees, self-employed and Status Not Stated

Part time:

NA DNA

Student Sick/disabled Not found full time job Not want full time job Other reason No reason given Full time 1984: FTPTW

1985: FTPTW 1986: FTPTW 1987: FTPTW 1988: FTPTW 1989: FTPTW 1990: FTPTW 1991: FTPTW

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The full or part time status identified by this variable is usually termed 'self assessment' i.e., it is how the respondents regard their work. It is not based on hours worked. Those people on schemes are not asked this question. It should be noted that variable FPTPX covers all in employment (i.e. including those on schemes) for 1984 - 1991.

It is suggested that variable FTPTX be used in preference to this one.

FTPTWS

SEEKING FULL OR PART TIME WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons who were looking for work in the past four weeks as an employee or selfemployed.

1984

Seeking work as an employee: Full time work: Accept part time Not accept part time Not stated Part time work: Accept full time Not accept full time Not stated No preference Preference not stated NA

DNA

1985-1991

Seeking work as an employee: Full time work: Accept part time Not accept part time Not stated Part time work: Accept full time Not accept full time Not stated No preference Preference not stated Seeking as self employed NA DNA

1984: FTPTWS 1985: FTPTWS 1986: FTPTWS 1987: FTPTWS 1988: FTPTWS 1989: FTPTWS 1990: FTPTWS 1991: FTPTWS

FTPTX

FULL TIME OR PART TIME (ALL IN EMPLOYMENT)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED **COVERAGE:** All in employment

Full-time Part-time NA DNA

1984: FTPTX 1985: FTPTX 1986: FTPTX 1987: FTPTX 1988: FTPTX 1989: FTPTX 1990: FTPTX 1991: FTPTX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The full or part time status identified by this variable is usually termed 'self assessment' i.e., it is how the respondents regard their work. It is not based on hours worked. It should be used in preference to FTPTW when looking at those in employment. It has been derived by allocating people on Government schemes into full or part-time categories. This was done by crossing those on employer based schemes by their basic usual hours,; i.e. 0-30 hours have been added to part-time and 31-99 hours to full-time. The college based schemes people have been included with part-timers. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users .

FURNISH

WHETHER RENTED ACCOMMODATION IS FURNISHED

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All households

Furnished Partly Furnished Unfurnished DNA NA

1984: FURNISH 1985: FURNISH 1986: FURNISH 1987: FURNISH 1988: FURNISH 1989: FURNISH 1990: FURNISH 1991: FURNISH

GOVSCH

WHETHER ON GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT & TRAINING PROGRAMME

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons 16 & over

1984

YOPS/YTS Community Industry Community/Enterprise Programme TOPS Voluntary Project Programme Other Scheme NA DNA

1989

YTS - with employer YTS - temporarily away from employer YTS - college based YTS - temporarily away from college ET - with employer/practical training ET - temporarily away from employer/practical training ET - college based ET - temporarily away from college Community Industry JTS Voluntary Projects Programme Northern Ireland Schemes Not on scheme DNA

1984: GOVSCH, 1985: GOVSCH, 1986: GOVSCH 1987: GOVSCH, 1988: GOVSCH, 1989: GOVSCH, 1990: GOVSCH, 1991: GOVSCH

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Care needs to be taken when identifying Government employment & training schemes since they tend to vary from year to year. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users. Also see variables SCHEME and YTSEMP.

1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 YTS - with employer YTS - temporarily away from employer YTS - college based YTS - temporarily away from college Community Industry Community Programme New JTS (only included in 1988) TOPS etc. Voluntary Projects Programme Not on scheme NA DNA

1990 and 1991

YTS - with employer YTS - temporarily away from employer YTS - college based YTS - temporarily away from college ET - with employer/practical training ET - temporarily away from employer/ practical training ET - college based ET - temporarily away from college Community Industry Not on scheme Northern Ireland schemes DNA

HEALM1 HEALM2 HEALM3

HEALTH PROBLEMS - affecting the person the most

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age who have a health problem.

Problems or disabilities with limbs, back or neck (including arthritis or rheumatism) Seeing problems Hearing problems Skin conditions/allergies Chest or breathing problems Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems Diabetes Depression, nerves, etc. Epilepsy Other health problems No health problems (Code 15 in **1986**) (Not available from **1987**) NA DNA

1984: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1985: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1986: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1987: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1988: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1989: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3 1990: HEALM1, HEALM2, HEALM3

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

In most cases HEALM1 should be used as it gives the respondents main/most significant health problem. This variable is multi-coded which means that respondents with more than one health problem may have responses to both HEALM2 and/or HEALM3 as well as HEALM1.

When doing analyses of health problems (HEALM1) that limit the kind of paid work (LIMIT), it should be noted that 1984-1988 the health problem question was asked before the limit question. This is reversed from 1989-1991 i.e. only those who said 'yes' to the limit question are then asked their health problems.

HIQUAP

HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

Degree or equivalent:

- Higher degree

- First degree

- Other degree level qualification

Higher education below degree level:

- BTEC or SCOTBTEC/BEC or SCOTBEC/TEC or SCOTEC/SCOTVEC (higher) or HNC, HND
- Teaching further education (For 1989, 1990 and 1991 only)
- Teaching: Secondary
- Teaching: Primary

- Nursing qualification

- GCE A Level or equivalent:
- BTEC or SCOTBTEC/BEC or SCOTBEC/TEC or SCOTEC/SCOTVEC (national general) or ONC, OND
- City and Guilds
- 'A' level or equivalent/SLC(Higher), SCE(Higher)
- SUPE (higher)/certificate of sixth year studies
- Trade apprenticeship completed
- GCE O Level or equivalent:
- 'O' Level or equivalent (including CSE grade1) /SLC (lower) /SCE (ordinary) /SUPE(lower or ordinary)

CSE (other than grade 1) YTS certificate (For **1989, 1990** and **1991** only) Any other professional/vocational qualification

No Qualification Don't know

NA

DNA

1984: HIQUAP (Quanvert users only)
1985: HIQUAP (Quanvert users only)
1986: HIQUAP (Quanvert users only)
1987: HIQUAP
1988: HIQUAP
1989: HIQUAP
1989: HIQUAP (also add two extra categories Teaching - further education, and YTS certificate)
1990: HIQUAP (also add two extra categories Teaching - further education, and YTS certificate)
1991: HIQUAP (also add two extra categories Teaching - further education, and YTS certificate)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question applies to those of working age i.e. men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59. For those with more than one qualification this shows the highest qualification.

HRVARY

WHETHER HOURS TEND TO VARY FROM WEEK TO WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

Yes, weekly hours tend to vary No, weekly hours do not tend to vary NA DNA

1984: HRVARY 1985: HRVARY 1986: HRVARY 1987: HRVARY 1988: HRVARY 1989: HRVARY 1990: HRVARY 1991: HRVARY

ILODEFA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY: ILO/OECD DEFINITION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

In employment ILO/OECD unemployed ILO/OECD inactive 16+ Under 16

1984: ILODEFA 1985: ILODEFA 1986: ILODEFA 1987: ILODEFA 1988: ILODEFA 1989: ILODEFA 1990: ILODEFA 1991: ILODEFA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is based on the ILO definition of unemployment, and also gives ILO inactive. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

INCLAS

INDUSTRY CLASS: MAIN ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1984

| 0-98 | Industry Codes |
|------|----------------|
| 99 | NA |
| -9 | DNA |

1985 - 1991

1-60 Industry Codes
61 Inadequately described/NA
62 Workplace outside UK
63 DNA

1984: INCLAS 1985: INCLAS 1986: INCLAS 1987: INCLAS 1988: INCLAS 1989: INCLAS 1990: INCLAS 1991: INCLAS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry codes are based on SIC80. Please see LFS User Guide volume 5 for industrial coding classifications. Excludes those on college-based schemes.

IND

INDUSTRY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1984

- 1-312 Industry codes
- 313 Inadequate description/no reply
- 314 Workplace outside UK
- 315 NA
- 0 DNA

1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990

- 1-312 Industry codes
- 313 Inadequate description/no reply
- 314 Workplace outside UK
- 315 NA
- 999 DNA

1991

1-312 Industry codes
319 Inadequate description
320 NA
321 Workplace outside UK
999 DNA

1984: IND 1985: IND 1986: IND 1987: IND 1988: IND 1989: IND 1990: IND 1991: IND

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry codes are based on SIC80. Please see LFS User Guide volume 5 for industrial coding classifications. Excludes those on college-based schemes.

INDDIV

INDUSTRY DIVISION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

0 Agriculture, forestry etc
1 Energy & water supply
2 Mineral extraction etc
3 Metal goods etc
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Hotels, distribution etc
7 Transport & communication
8 Financial services etc
9 other services
NA/inadequate description
Workplace outside UK
DNA

1984: INDDIV 1985: INDDIV 1986: INDDIV 1987: INDDIV 1988: INDDIV 1989: INDDIV 1990: INDDIV 1991: INDDIV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry is based on the SIC 1980 classification. Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

INDVON

INDUSTRY DIVISION ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over.

0 Agriculture, Forestry etc

- 1 Energy and Water Supply
- 2 Mineral Extraction etc
- 3 Metal Goods etc
- 4 Other Manufacturing
- 5 Construction
- 6 Hotels, Distribution etc
- 7 Transport and Communication
- 8 Financial Services etc

9 Other Services

NA/Inadequate Description Workplace outside UK

DNA

1984: INDVON 1985: INDVON 1986: INDVON 1987: INDVON 1988: INDVON 1989: INDVON 1990: INDVON 1991: INDVON

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry one year ago is based on the SIC 1980 classification.

INGROU

INDUSTRY GROUP - MAIN ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All in employment

INGROU codes 001-199

200 Industry inadequately described 201 workplace outside UK 202 DNA -8 No answer

1984: INGROU 1985: INGROU 1986: INGROU 1987: INGROU 1988: INGROU 1989: INGROU 1990: INGROU 1991: INGROU

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry codes are based on SIC80. Please see LFS User Guide volume 5 for industrial coding classifications. Excludes those on college-based schemes.

INSEDV

INDUSTRY DIVISION IN SECOND ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

0 Agriculture, forestry etc
1 Energy & water supply
2 Mineral extraction etc
3 Metal goods etc
4 Other manufacturing
5 Construction
6 Hotels, distribution etc
7 Transport & communication
8 Financial services etc
9 other services
NA/inadequate description
Workplace outside UK
DNA

1984: INSEDV 1985: INSEDV 1986: INSEDV 1987: INSEDV 1988: INSEDV 1989: INSEDV 1990: INSEDV 1991: INSEDV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Industry is based on the SIC 80 classification.

IOUTCM

INDIVIDUAL OUTCOME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Personal response Proxy response Non-response Child

1984: (not available) 1985: IOUTCM 1986: IOUTCM 1987: IOUTCM 1988: IOUTCM 1989: IOUTCM 1990: IOUTCM 1991: IOUTCM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is mainly used to identify whether responses obtained were given personally or by proxy. Some analyses of LFS data may be particularly affected by proxy responses eg, subjective questions - whether someone would like to work, or questions that are particularly difficult for proxy respondents to answer - number of actual unpaid overtime hours worked in the reference week.

Non-response records (i.e., where basic data is missing) are included on the data tape, but with zero weighting - so they do not influence grossed tables. Thus when ungrossed tables are run, for example, for use in the calculation of sampling errors, these records should be omitted.

JBRLTRX

WHETHER RECEIVED JOB RELATED TRAINING IN LAST 4 WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age

In employment (excluding college based schemes):

Receiving job related training:

- On job training only

- Away from job training

- Type of training not stated

Not receiving job related training

NA

DNA

Not in employment (including college based schemes)

Receiving job related training Not receiving job related training NA DNA

1984: JBRLTRX 1985: JBRLTRX 1986: JBRLTRX 1987: JBRLTRX 1988: JBRLTRX 1989: JBRLTRX 1990: JBRLTRX 1991: JBRLTRX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable (JBRLTR on Quanvert databases) is available to **Quanvert** users only, and is derived from ED4WK (in employment) and FUTURE (unemployed and inactive). College based schemes are not asked the ED4WK because they are not actually at the workplace (although considered in employment), so they are asked about training for their FUTURE job, which applies to the 'not in employment' category.

Non **Quanvert** user may have variable JBRLTR on their systems, this is wrong and should not be used.

JOBAWA

WHETHER TEMPORARILY AWAY FROM PAID WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons who did no paid work in the reference week

Away from job Had no job Waiting to start job NA DNA

1984: JOBAWA (Had no job/Waiting to start job combined)
1985: JOBAWA
1986: JOBAWA
1987: JOBAWA
1988: JOBAWA
1989: JOBAWA
1990: JOBAWA
1991: JOBAWA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

People who are temporarily away from paid work are still classified as in employment.

JOBTEM

WHETHER JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: Employees or self-employed

Permanent job Seasonal/temporary/casual job Under contract/fixed period NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1984: JOBTEM 1985: JOBTEM 1986: JOBTEM 1987: JOBTEM 1988: JOBTEM 1989: JOBTEM 1990: JOBTEM 1991: JOBTEM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on Government schemes are not asked this question. If more detail as to method of obtaining a temporary job is required also see derived variable PERTEM.

KOS KOS100 SOC

OCCUPATION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

KOS 1.0-999.0

KOS100

100-99900

SOC 1-999 -8 NA -9 DNA

1984: KOS (codes are different for 1984 i.e. 1-551)
1985: KOS/KOS100
1986: KOS/KOS100
1987: KOS/KOS100
1989: KOS/KOS100
1990: KOS/KOS100
1991: KOS/KOS100/SOC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The codes for 1984 range from 1-551 and are different to the other years, a listing of these codes should be available in the appendix. When using KOS in 1985 -91 it is suggested that ranged codes be used -4 & +5 after the decimal point, eg code 032.30 (deck, engineering and radio officer and pilots) becomes 32.26 : 32.35. This will ensure that the codes apply to the specific occupation selected. Variable KOS100 may only be available to Quanvert users, and was created to avoid having to -4 & +5 from the codes. SOC is described in volume 5 of the LFS user guide.

KOSONE SOCONE

OCCUPATION ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over

1984

1 - 551: Occupation codes

1985 -1990

1.0 - 161.2: Occupation codes 163.1: Inadequately described 163.2: NA 999.0: DNA

1991

1 - 999: Occupation codes -8: NA -9: DNA

1984: KOSONE 1985: KOSONE 1986: KOSONE 1987: KOSONE 1988: KOSONE 1989: KOSONE 1990: KOSONE 1991: SOCONE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The codes for KOSONE in 1984 range from 1-551 and are different to the other years, a listing of these codes should be available in the appendix. When using KOSONE in 1985 -91 it is suggested that ranged codes be used -4 & +5 after the decimal point, eg code 032.30 (deck, engineering and radio officer and pilots) becomes 32.26 : 32.35. This will ensure that the codes apply to the specific occupation selected. Variable KOSONE100 may only be available to Quanvert users, and was created to avoid having to -4 & +5 from the codes. SOCONE is described in volume 5 of the LFS user guide.

KOSSIX

OCCUPATION (SIX GROUPS) (KOS)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Managerial and Professional Clerical and related Other non-manual Craft and similar General labourers Other manual NA/inadequate description DNA

1984: KOSSIX 1985: KOSSIX 1986: not available 1987: KOSSIX 1988: KOSSIX 1989: KOSSIX 1990: KOSSIX 1991: KOSSIX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is based on KOS/CODOT, see 'coding of occupations' in appendix. Those on college based schemes were not asked their occupation. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

KSGROU SOCMAJ

OCCUPATION GROUPS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

KSGROU

Professional & related supporting management and administration Professional & related in education, welfare and health Literary, artistic & sports Professional & related in science, engineering, technology and similar fields Managerial Clerical and related Selling Security and protective services Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal services Farming, fishing and related Materials processing, making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical) Processing, making, repairing & related (metal and electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging and related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing & related Miscellaneous NA/inadequate response DNA

SOCMAJ

Managers & administrators Professional occupations Associate professional & technical occupations Clerical & secretarial occupations Craft & related occupations Personal & protective service occupations Sales occupations Plant & machine operatives Other occupations NA DNA

| 1984: | KSGROU | 1988: | KSGROU |
|-------|--------|-------|---------------|
| 1985: | KSGROU | 1989: | KSGROU |
| 1986: | KSGROU | 1990: | KSGROU |
| 1987: | KSGROU | 1991: | KSGROU/SOCMAJ |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

See coding of occupation in appendix. Occupation is normally only presented for persons in employment excluding those on Government Employment and Training Schemes. This is because those attending college in the reference week are not asked about their occupation. SOCMAJ was first used in the LFS in 1991 and is based on the Standard Occupational Classification described in volume 5.

KSSEGR SOCSMAJ

OCCUPATION GROUP IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons with a second job

KSSEGR

Professional & related supporting management and administration Professional & related in education, welfare and health Literary, artistic & sports Professional and related in science, engineering, technology and similar fields Managerial Clerical and related Selling Security and protective services Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal services Farming, fishing and related Materials processing, making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical) Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging and related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing & related Miscellaneous NA/inadequate response DNA

SOCSMAJ

Managers & administrators Professional occupations Associate professional & technical occupations Clerical & secretarial occupations Craft & related occupations Personal & protective service occupations Sales occupations Plant & machine operatives Other occupations NA DNA

| KSSEGR, | 1988: | KSSEGR, |
|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| KSSEGR, | 1989: | KSSEGR, |
| KSSEGR, | 1990: | KSSEGR, |
| KSSEGR, | 1991: | SOCSMAJ |
| | KSSEGR, KSSEGR, KSSEGR, KSSEGR, | KSSEGR, 1989: KSSEGR, 1990: |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

All persons in employment with an additional regular job. See KSGROU/SOCMAJ for occupation in main job.

LANLOR

TYPE OF LANDLORD

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All households

1984, 1985, 1987, 1988, 1990, 1991

Organisations: Local Authority New Town Corporation Housing Association/Co-Op Property Company Employer - Company Other organisation Individuals: Relative Employer - Individual Other private landlord NA

DNA

1986

Local Authority New Town Corporation Housing Association/Co-Op Property Company Employer - Company Other Organisation Relative Employer - Individual Other private landlord NA DNA

1984: LANLOR 1985: LANLOR 1986: LANLOR 1987: LANLOR 1988: LANLOR 1989: LANLOR 1990: LANLOR 1991: LANLOR 1989 Organisations: Local Authority New Town Corporation Housing Association/Co-Op Property Company Employer - Company Other organisation Individuals: Relative Employer - Individual Other Private Landlord Other Scottish NA DNA

LESPAY

PREFER SHORTER HOURS THAN AT PRESENT EVEN IF LESS PAY

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1984-1989, 1991

Yes, would still prefer shorter hours No, would not prefer shorter hours Don't know NA DNA

1984: LESPAY 1985: LESPAY 1986: LESPAY 1987: LESPAY 1988: LESPAY 1989: LESPAY 1990: May not be available to **Quanvert** users (to be reinstated) 1991: LESPAY

LIMIT

WHETHER HEALTH PROBLEMS LIMIT KIND OF PAID WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age with a health problem

Limits kind of paid work Does not limit kind of paid work NA DNA

1984: LIMIT 1985: LIMIT 1986: LIMIT 1987: LIMIT 1988: LIMIT 1989: LIMIT 1990: LIMIT 1991: LIMIT

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When doing analyses of health problems (HEALM1) that limit the kind of paid work (LIMIT), it should be noted that 1984-1988 the health problem question was asked before the limit question. This is reversed from 1989-1991 i.e. only those who said 'yes' to the limit question are then asked their health problems.

LK4WKS

WHETHER LOOKED FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment seeking new or additional jobs and those not in employment.

Looked in last 4 weeks Not looked in last 4 weeks NA DNA

1984: LK4WKS 1985: LK4WKS 1986: LK4WKS 1987: LK4WKS 1988: LK4WKS 1989: LK4WKS 1990: LK4WKS 1991: LK4WKS

LKING

WHETHER LOOKING FOR PAID WORK LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Yes, seeking paid work No, not seeking paid work NA DNA

1984: LKING 1985: LKING 1986: LKING 1987: LKING 1988: LKING 1989: LKING 1990: LKING 1991: LKING

LKSELF

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT SOUGHT

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over not in employment

1984

Employee Self employed NA DNA

1985 - 1991

Employee Self employed No preference NA DNA

1984: LKSELF 1985: LKSELF 1986: LKSELF 1987: LKSELF 1988: LKSELF 1989: LKSELF 1990: LKSELF 1991: LKSELF

LKTIME

LENGTH OF TIME SEEKING PAID WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment but seeking work & those in employment but seeking different/additional job.

1984

Less than 1 month 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 24 months 24 months and over NA DNA

1985, 1986 and 1987

Not yet started (For **1986** and **1987**) Less than 1 month 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years or more NA (Don't know in **1987**) DNA

1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991

Not yet started (For **1989**, **1990** and **1991**) Less than 1 month 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more NA DNA

| 1984: LKTIME | 1988: LKTIME |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1985: LKTIME | 1989: LKTIME |
| 1986: LKTIME | 1990: LKTIME |
| 1987: LKTIME | 1991: LKTIME |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If doing analyses of duration of ILO unemployment it is suggested that derived variable DURUN be used.

LKWFWM

WHETHER LOOKED FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS AND MAIN METHOD OF JOB SEARCH

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons who are looking for work or a place on a government scheme.

Seeking work in last 4 weeks: Jobcentre etc Career office Recruitment office Job club Private agency Advertise in press Answer press adverts Study small ads Contact employers Personal contacts Awaiting results Other than above Method not stated Not seeking work in last 4 weeks NA DNA

| 1984: | _KWFWM (Career/Recruitment office; job club not included) | |
|-------|--|---|
| 1985: | _KWFWM (Career/Recruitment office; job club not included) | |
| 1986: | _KWFWM (Career/Recruitment office; job club not included) | |
| 1987: | _KWFWM (Career/Recruitment office; job club not included) | |
| 1988: | _KWFWM (Career/Recruitment office; job club not included) | |
| 1989: | LKWFWM | |
| 1990: | _KWFWM (Recruitment office; method not stated not included |) |
| 1991: | _KWFWM (Recruitment office; method not stated not included |) |
| | | |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This derived variable should be used in preference to MNWAY.

LKWORK

EVEN THOUGH NOT LOOKING WHETHER WOULD LIKE A PAID JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Yes, would like paid job No, would not like paid job NA DNA

1984: LKWORK 1985: LKWORK 1986: LKWORK 1987: LKWORK 1988: LKWORK 1989: LKWORK 1990: LKWORK 1991: LKWORK

MANAGE

MANAGERIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN CURRENT JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All employees

Manager Foreman/supervisor Not manager/supervisor NA DNA

1984: MANAGE 1985: MANAGE 1986: MANAGE 1987: MANAGE 1988: MANAGE 1989: MANAGE 1990: MANAGE 1991: MANAGE

MANAGL

MANAGERIAL RESPONSIBILITIES IN LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than three years previously.

Manager Foreman/Supervisor Not Manager/Foreman NA DNA

1984: MANAGL 1985: MANAGL 1986: MANAGL 1987: MANAGL 1988: MANAGL 1989: MANAGL 1990: MANAGL 1991: MANAGL

MARSEX

SEX AND MARITAL STATUS FOR WOMEN

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 Men Women: - Married - Non-married

1989, 1990 and 1991 Men Women: - Married/Cohabiting - Non-married

1984: MARSEX1988: MARSEX 1985: MARSEX1989: MARSEX 1986: MARSEX1990: MARSEX 1987: MARSEX1991: MARSEX

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

MARSTA

MARITAL STATUS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Single Married Cohabiting (this category included from **1989 -91** only) Widowed Divorced Separated

1984: MARSTA
1985: MARSTA
1986: MARSTA
1987: MARSTA
1988: MARSTA
1989: MARSTA (includes cohabiting)
1990: MARSTA (includes cohabiting)
1991: MARSTA (includes cohabiting)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is normal practice to include cohabiting with married for analysis purposes.

MNWAY

MAIN METHOD OF LOOKING FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: Those not in employment

Visit a jobcentre/government employment office/careers office/professional executive recruitment (For 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 only) Visit a job centre (For 1989, 1990 and 1991 only) Visit a careers office (For **1989**, **1990** and **1991** only) Visit a professional executive recruitment office (For 1989 only) Visit a jobclub (For 1989, 1990 and 1991 only) Name on private job agency books Advertised in papers Answered advertisements in papers Study situations vacant in papers Applied direct Asked friends, relatives, colleagues and trade unions Waiting for results of application for a job Other method (Specify) NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1984: MNWAY 1985: MNWAY 1986: MNWAY 1987: MNWAY 1988: MNWAY 1989: MNWAY 1990: MNWAY 1991: MNWAY

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The derived variable LKWFWM should be used in preference to this one.

MOVE

WHETHER HAD JOB RELATED MOVE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Yes, had job related move in last 12 months No, did not have job related move in last 12 months NA DNA

1984:MOVE1985:MOVE1986:MOVE1987:MOVE1988:MOVE1989:MOVE1990:MOVE1991:MOVE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

All persons are asked whether they had a move that was job related in the last 12 months, irrespective of whether they were living in the same accommodation as one year previous. In this way temporary moves are also picked up.

NATION

NATIONALITY

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

UK/GB IRISH REPUBLIC CHANNEL ISLANDS ISLE OF MAN

OLD COMMONWEALTH Australia Canada New Zealand

AFRICA: EASTERN AFRICA:

NEW COMMONWEALTH Kenya Uganda Tanzania Malawi Zambia

SOUTHERN AFRICA: Zimbabwe Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland

WESTERN AFRICA: Gambia Ghana Nigeria Sierra Leone

CARIBBEAN: Barbados Jamaica Trinidad and Tobago West Indies Associated States West Indies Other Caribbean Commonwealth Belize Guyana ASIA SOUTH ASIA: Bangladesh India Sri Lanka SOUTH EAST ASIA: Hong Kong Malaysia Singapore

MEDITERRANEAN: Cyprus Gibraltar Malta & Gozo

REMAINDER OF NEW CWEALTH Seychelles Mauritius Other new Commonwealth

FOREIGN: AFRICA: Algeria Morocco Tunisia Libya Egypt Republic of South Africa Other Africa

AMERICA: USA Caribbean Central America South America

ASIA: Pakistan Burma Peoples Republic of China Japan Philippines Vietnam MIDDLE EAST: Iran Israel Other Middle East Countries Other Asia

EUROPE: EUROPEAN COMMUNITY: Belgium Denmark France Italy Luxembourg Netherlands Federal Republic of Germany Germany Greece Spain (in remainder of Europe in 1984 & 1985) Portugal (in remainder of Europe in 1984 & 1985)

REMAINDER OF EUROPE: Albania Bulgaria German Democratic Republic Czechoslovakia Hungary Poland Romania Austria Switzerland Finland Norway Sweden Yugoslavia Other Europe Turkey

USSR

REST OF THE WORLD

NOT STATED/NOT KNOWN

| 1984: | NATION | 1988: | NATION |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1985: | NATION | 1989: | NATION |
| 1986: | NATION | 1990: | NATION |
| 1987: | NATION | 1991: | NATION |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that Spain and Portugal are included in Remainder of Europe for 1984 and 1985. To get a full 'UK' total it is normal practice to add those in the Channel Islands, and Isle of man into the UK/GB category.

NICRED

SIGNED ON LAST WEEK FOR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16-59 not in employment

1984

Yes No NA DNA

1985-91

Signed on Not signed on NA DNA

1984: NICRED 1985: NICRED 1986: NICRED 1987: NICRED 1988: NICRED 1989: NICRED 1990: NICRED 1991: NICRED

NOTLK NOTLK1

MAIN REASON NOT LOOKING FOR PAID WORK LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons looking for work

1984

Temporary sickness Holiday Student/YTS or YOP Long term sick/disabled Looking after family or home Retired from paid work Don't want or need a job Believes no jobs available Not yet started looking Waiting to start new job Waiting for result of application for a job Other reason NA DNA

1985 - 1991

Waiting to start job Waiting results of job application Temporary sickness On holiday None of these NA DNA

1984: NOTLK 1985: NOTLK1 1986: NOTLK1 1987: NOTLK1 1988: NOTLK1 1989: NOTLK1 1990: NOTLK1 1991: NOTLK1

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that the derived variable ECARA be used when analysing NOTLK1 or NOTLK2 questions.

NOTLK2

REASON NOT LOOKING FOR PAID WORK (INACTIVE)

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons 16+, economically inactive.

1985 - 1991

On YTS(/ET from **1989**) Student Long term sick Looking after house Retired Does not want job Believes no jobs Not started yet Other NA DNA

1984: Not Available 1985: NOTLK2 1986: NOTLK2 1987: NOTLK2 1988: NOTLK2 1989: NOTLK2 1990: NOTLK2 1991: NOTLK2

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that the derived variable ECARA be used when analysing NOTLK1 or NOTLK2 questions.

NOTSTA

REASON NOT ABLE TO START WORK WITHIN TWO WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons looking for work

Must complete education Cannot leave present job in two weeks Personal/Family responsibilities Illness/Injury Other NA DNA

| 1984: NOTSTA | 1988: NOTSTA |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1985: NOTSTA | 1989: NOTSTA |
| 1986: NOTSTA | 1990: NOTSTA |
| 1987: NOTSTA | 1991: NOTSTA |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that the derived variable ECARA be used when analysing the NOTSTA question.

OYACC

LIVING AT SAME ADDRESS AS ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Yes No Baby under 1 year NA DNA

| 1984: OYACC | 1988: OYACC |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1985: OYACC | 1989: OYACC |
| 1986: OYACC | 1990: OYACC |
| 1987: OYACC | 1991: OYACC |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYCIRC

SITUATION ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over

In employment: Working Laid off or short time Unemployed On Government scheme Inactive: Student Retired Looking after family Sick or disabled None of these

DNA

1984: OYCIRC 1985: OYCIRC 1986: OYCIRC 1987: OYCIRC 1988: OYCIRC 1989: OYCIRC 1990: OYCIRC 1991: OYCIRC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Special care needs to be taken when using this data. It should be borne in mind, and acknowledged in reports of any analysis, that the definitions used to obtain respondent's situation one year prior to interview are different (very much so for some categories) to the definitions used to obtain current economic activity. For example, current unemployment can be based on one or four week job search periods, which produce very different results. For their situation one year ago, respondents are actually categorising themselves as unemployed. It should also be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYEMPE

EMPLOYED/SELF EMPLOYED ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago.

Employee Self-employed NA DNA

1984: OYEMPE 1985: OYEMPE 1986: OYEMPE 1987: OYEMPE 1988: OYEMPE 1989: OYEMPE 1990: OYEMPE 1991: OYEMPE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYEMPN

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT WORKPLACE ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago

1984, 1985

25 or more Less than 25 NA DNA

1986, 1987, 1988

1 or 2 employees 3 to 9 employees 10 to 24 employees Don't know (but under 25) 25 or more Less than 25 (Northern Ireland) NA DNA

1989, 1990, 1991

1 to 2 employees 3 to 5 employees Don't know, less than 6 6 to 24 employees Don't know, less than 25 25 or more Less than 25 (Northern Ireland) NA DNA

1984: OYEMPN 1985: OYEMPN 1986: OYEMPN 1987: OYEMPN 1988: OYEMPN 1989: OYEMPN 1990: OYEMPN 1991: OYEMPN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYMAN

MANAGERIAL RESPONSIBILITIES ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago.

Manager Foreman/supervisor Not manager/foreman NA DNA

1984: OYMAN 1985: OYMAN 1986: OYMAN 1987: OYMAN 1988: OYMAN 1989: OYMAN 1990: OYMAN 1991: OYMAN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYSJOB

SAME OCCUPATION AS ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago

Occupation same Occupation different NA DNA

1984: OYSJOB
1985: OYSJOB
1986: OYSJOB
1987: OYSJOB
1988: OYSJOB
1989: OYSJOB
1990: OYSJOB (Had job one year ago included)
1991: OYSJOB (Had job one year ago included)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The 1990/91 category 'Had job one year ago' shows respondents who were in employment 1 year ago, but not recorded earlier in the survey questionnaire. It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

OYSMIN OYSMIND

SAME FIRM/ORGANISATION AS ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago

1984, 1985, 1987, 1988, 1989 Same firm/organisation Different firm/organisation NA DNA

1986 Same Different NA DNA

1990, 1991 Same firm/organisation Different firm/organisation

Had job 1 year ago NA DNA

1984: OYSMIN 1985: OYSMIN 1986: OYSMIND 1987: OYSMIN 1988: OYSMIN 1989: OYSMIN 1990: OYSMIN 1991: OYSMIN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It should be noted that this question is based on recall rather than a series of questions.

PAIDOT

WHETHER WORKS PAID OVERTIME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

1984 - 1989 Regularly Occasionally Never NA DNA

1984: PAIDOT 1985: PAIDOT 1986: PAIDOT 1987: PAIDOT 1988: PAIDOT 1989: PAIDOT 1990: Not Available 1991: Not Available

PERTEM

WHETHER JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY AND METHOD OBTAINED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: Employees or self-employed

1984

Permanent job Temporary job via agency: Paid by employer Paid by agency Not stated how paid Contract/fixed period job via agency: Paid by employer Paid by agency Not stated how paid Temp/contract: non agency NA DNA

1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991 Permanent job Temporary job: Via agency: - Paid by employer - Paid by agency - Not stated how paid Via jobcentre Via other method Method not stated Contract/fixed period job: Via agency: - Paid by employer - Paid by agency - Not stated how paid Via jobcentre Via other method Method not stated NA DNA

1984: PERTEM 1988: PERTEM 1985: PERTEM 1989: PERTEM 1986: PERTEM 1990: PERTEM 1987: PERTEM 1991: PERTEM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on Government schemes are not asked this question.

POTLAS

WHETHER DID PAID OVERTIME IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment.

1985 - 1991 Did paid overtime Did not do paid overtime NA DNA

1984: Not available 1985: POTLAS 1986: POTLAS 1987: POTLAS 1988: POTLAS 1989: POTLAS 1990: POTLAS 1991: POTLAS

PREFHR

PREFER TO WORK LONGER OR SHORTER HOURS THAN IN PRESENT JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment.

Prefer longer hours Prefer shorter hours Prefer the same Don't know/No preference NA DNA

1984: PREFHR 1985: PREFHR 1986: PREFHR 1987: PREFHR 1988: PREFHR 1989: PREFHR 1990: PREFHR 1991: PREFHR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

A related variable DIFHRS asks whether different hours from usual worked.

PREKOS SOCPREV

OCCUPATION IN LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously

PREKOS/SOCPREV

1-999 Range of occupations

-9 DNA

1984: PREKOS (see definitions)
1985: PREKOS
1986: PREKOS
1987: PREKOS
1988: PREKOS
1989: PREKOS
1990: PREKOS
1991: SOCPREV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This full occupational breakdown is for the unemployed and inactive who have left a job within the last 3 years. The codes for 1984 range from 1-551 and are different to the other years, a listing of these codes are available in the appendix.

PREMST

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously

Employee:

Manager of large firm Manager, size of firm not stated Foreman, supervisor Other employee Self employed: No staff Employer of large firm Employer of small firm Employer, size of firm not stated Not stated whether has staff Status not stated DNA

1984: PREMST
1985: PREMST
1986: PREMST
1987: PREMST
1988: PREMST
1989: PREMST (On Govt scheme included)
1990: PREMST (On Govt scheme included)
1991: PREMST (On Govt scheme included)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable covers those unemployed and inactive who left a job within the last 3 years.

PRESEG

PREVIOUS SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All not in employment who left their last job less than three years previously

1984, 1986 - 1991

Employee/Manager - Large firm Employee/Manager - Small firm Professional - Self employed Professional - Employee Intermediate - non manual Junior - manual Personal Service Foreman etc Skilled manual Semi-skilled manual Unskilled manual Own account Farmer - Employee/Manager Farmer - Own account Agricultural worker Armed forces NA DNA

1984: PRESEG
1985: May not be available to Quanvert users (to be reinstated)
1986: PRESEG
1987: PRESEG
1989: PRESEG
1990: PRESEG
1991: PRESEG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Previous Socio - Economic group is based on occupation and was prepared by Social Survey Division of OPCS (now ONS) using F14 transitional matrix.

PRINDV

PREVIOUS INDUSTRY DIVISION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left last job less than 3 years previously

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1 Energy and water supply industries
2 Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacturer of metals, mineral products and chemicals
3 Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries
4 Other manufacturing industries
5 Construction
6 Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs
7 Transport and communication
8 Banking, finance, insurance, business services and leasing
9 Other services
Inadequate response/NA
Workplace outside UK
DNA

1984: PRINDV 1985: PRINDV 1986: PRINDV 1987: PRINDV 1988: PRINDV 1989: PRINDV 1990: PRINDV

1990: PRINDV 1991: PRINDV

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable applies to the unemployed and inactive who left their last job less than 3 years previously.

PRKSGR SOCPMAJ

BROAD OCCUPATION GROUP IN LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment who left their last job less than 3 years previously

PRKSGR

Professional & related supporting management and administration Professional & related in education, welfare and health Literary, artistic & sports Professional & related in science, engineering, technology and similar fields Managerial Clerical & related Selling Security & protective services Catering, cleaning, hairdressing & other personal services Farming, fishing & related Materials processing, making and repairing (excluding metal & electrical) Processing, making, repairing & related (metal & electrical) Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging and related Construction, mining & related not identified elsewhere Transport operating, materials moving & storing & related Miscellaneous NA/inadequate description DNA

SOCPMAJ

Managers & administrators Professional occupations Associate professional & technical occupations Clerical and secretarial occupations Craft & related occupations Personal & protective services Sales occupations Plant & machine operatives Other occupations NA DNA

| 1984: | PRKSGR | 1988: | PRKSGR |
|-------|--------|-------|---------|
| 1985: | PRKSGR | 1989: | PRKSGR |
| 1986: | PRKSGR | 1990: | PRKSGR |
| 1987: | PRKSGR | 1991: | SOCPMAJ |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable covers those unemployed or inactive who left their last job within the last three years. See KSGROU/SOCMAJ for occupation in main job.

PRSOCL

PREVIOUS SOCIAL CLASS/SOCIAL CLASS IN LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All not in employment who left their last job less than three years previously

1984-1985, 1987-1991

Non Manual Occupations: Professional L Ш Intermediate IIIN Skilled non-manual Manual Occupations: IIIM Skilled manual Partly skilled IV V Unskilled NA/Armed Forces/Inadequate Response DNA

1986

- Professional Intermediate Skilled non-manual Skilled manual Partly skilled Unskilled Armed Forces/NA/Not Specific DNA
- 1984: PRSOCL 1985: PRSOCL 1986: PRSOCL 1987: PRSOCL 1988: PRSOCL 1989: PRSOCL 1990: PRSOCL 1991: PRSOCL

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Social class is often required for the population as a whole. This cannot be done using the LFS, but one can get an estimate for the majority of the population by considering Social Class for those in employment and Previous Social Class (PRSOCL) for those not in employment. Social class is based on occupation, following a standard classification developed by the Office of Population Censuses & Surveys (OPCS) - now ONS for the Census of Population.

REDUND

WHETHER MADE REDUNDANT IN LAST 3 MONTHS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons aged 16 and over

In employment: Made redundant Not made redundant NA DNA Not in employment: Made redundant Not made redundant NA DNA

1984: not available 1985: not available 1986: not available 1987: not available 1988: not available 1989: REDUND 1990: REDUND 1991: REDUND

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question was first asked in 1989 and only covers those made redundant in the three months prior to interview. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

REGONE

REGION OF RESIDENCE ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

United Kingdom Great Britain England Northern region: Tyne and Wear Rest of Northern Yorks & Humberside region: South Yorkshire West Yorkshire Rest of Yorks and Humberside East Midlands region East Anglia region South East region: Inner London Outer London Greater London NEC Rest of South East South West region West Midlands region: West Midlands Met Rest of West Midlands North West region: Greater Manchester Merseyside Rest of North West Wales Scotland: Central Clydeside Rest of Scotland Northern Ireland UK part not stated Outside UK Region not answered Baby under 1 year NA

1984: not available,
1985: REGONE (includes Outer Met in SE region; Scotland not split)
1986: REGONE
1987: REGONE
1989: REGONE
1990: REGONE
1991: REGONE

RELHOF

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF FAMILY UNIT

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All family units

Head of family Wife of head of family Child of head of family/other person

1984: RELHOF 1985: RELHOF 1986: RELHOF 1987: RELHOF 1988: RELHOF 1989: RELHOF 1990: RELHOF 1991: RELHOF

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Filtering a table on 'head of family' will only show cases where there is at least one head of family, and in most cases it is assumed that every family will have a 'head'.

RELHOH

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in household

Head of household Wife of head of household Cohabitee of head of household/wife (from 1989 - 1991 only) Child of head of household Parent/grandparent of head of household/wife Brother/sister of head of household/wife Nephew/niece of head of household/wife Grandchild of head of household/wife Other relation of head of household/wife Other

1984: RELHOH
1985: RELHOH
1986: RELHOH
1987: RELHOH
1988: RELHOH
1989: RELHOH (includes Cohabitee of head of household/wife)
1990: RELHOH (includes Cohabitee of head of household/wife)
1991: RELHOH (includes Cohabitee of head of household/wife)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Filtering a table on 'head of household' will only show cases where there is at least one head of household, and in most cases it is assumed that every household will have a 'head'.

RESTEM

WHETHER JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY, REASON FOR TEMPORARY JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: Employees and self employed

1984-1985, 1987-1991 Temporary job: Includes training Not found permanent job Not want permanent job Other reason reason not stated Contract / Fixed period job: Includes training Not found permanent job Not want permanent job Other reason Reason not stated Permanent job NA DNA

1986

Temp training Not found permanent job Not want permanent job Other reason temporary Reason not stated Job includes training (in fixed contract) Could not find permanent job (in fixed contract) Did not want permanent job (in fixed contract) Other reason Reason not stated Permanent job NA

| 1984: RESTEM | 1985: RESTEM |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1986: RESTEM | 1987: RESTEM |
| 1988: RESTEM | 1989: RESTEM |
| 1990: RESTEM | 1991: RESTEM |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable gives the reasons for temporary job, in general when looking at permanent/temporary jobs it is suggested that PERTEM be used.

SATSUN

WHETHER WORKED SATURDAYS OR SUNDAYS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

Saturdays Sundays Both NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1984: not available 1985: SATSUN 1986: SATSUN 1987: SATSUN 1988: SATSUN 1989: SATSUN 1990: SATSUN 1991: SATSUN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question was first asked in 1985 and covers those in employment (except college based schemes).

SCHEME

WHETHER ON ANY OF THESE GOVERNMENT SCHEMES

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons 16 and over

1984

On government scheme YTS TOPS (working) Other scheme

1985, 1986 and 1987

Community industry Community programme TOPS Voluntary project None of these None of these (N.I.) (1986 and 1987) NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1988

Community industry Community programme New job train scheme TOPS, old job train scheme and others Voluntary project None of these NA DNA

1989, 1990 and 1991

On YTS Community industry Job training scheme (1989 and 1990 only) ET Voluntary project programme (1989 only) None of these ACE Enterprise Ulster Other scheme not eas NA (1990 only) DNA

| 1984: | SCHEME | 1988: SCHEME |
|-------|--------|--------------|
| 1985: | SCHEME | 1989: SCHEME |
| 1986: | SCHEME | 1990: SCHEME |
| 1987: | SCHEME | 1991: SCHEME |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If a total of all those on Government schemes is required use ECARA. Also see variables GOVSCH and YTSEMP.

SECJMB

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN SECOND JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

With second job: As employee As self employed Status not stated Changed job in reference week No second job NA DNA

1984: SECJMB 1985: SECJMB 1986: SECJMB 1987: SECJMB 1988: SECJMB 1989: SECJMB 1990: SECJMB 1991: SECJMB

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those people who said they had a second job but then went on to say they changed jobs in the ref. week are not normally included as having a second job. College based YTS are asked if they had done any paid work in addition to their YTS.

SECJOB

WHETHER HAD SECOND JOB LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All in employment

Yes, had second job No, one job only NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

| 1984: | SECJOB | 1988: | SECJOB |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1985: | SECJOB | 1989: | SECJOB |
| 1986: | SECJOB | 1990: | SECJOB |
| 1987: | SECJOB | 1991: | SECJOB |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If doing analyses of 2nd jobbers it is suggested that the derived variable SECJMB be used.

SEG

SAUCE-ECONOMIC GROUP

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Employees & managers - large firms Employees & managers - small firms Professional workers - self employed Professional workers - employees Intermediate non-manual workers Junior non-manual workers Personal service workers Foremen and supervisors - manual workers Skilled manual workers Semi-skilled manual workers Unskilled manual workers Workers - own account Farmers - employers and managers Farmers - own account Agricultural workers Members of armed forces NA/inadequate description DNA

1984: SEG 1985: SEG 1986: SEG 1987: SEG 1988: SEG 1989: SEG 1990: SEG 1991: SEG

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Socio - economic group is based on occupation and was prepared by Social Survey Division of OPCS (now ONS) using F14 transitional matrix. Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

SEGONE

SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP ONE YEAR AGO

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment one year ago

Employee/Manager - Large firm Employee/Manager - Small firm Professional - Self employed Professional - Employee Intermediate - non manual Junior - manual **Personal Service** Foreman etc Skilled manual Semi-skilled manual Unskilled manual Own account Farmer - Employee/Manager Farmer - Own account Agricultural worker Armed forces NA DNA

1984: SEGONE 1985: SEGONE 1986: SEGONE 1987: SEGONE 1988: SEGONE 1989: SEGONE 1990: SEGONE 1991: SEGONE

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Socio - economic group one year ago is based on occupation and was prepared by Social Survey Division of OPCS (now ONS) using F14 transitional matrix.

SEXA

SEX OF PERSON

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons

Men Women

1984: SEXA 1985: SEXA 1986: SEXA 1987: SEXA 1988: SEXA 1989: SEXA 1990: SEXA 1991: SEXA

SHIFTY

TYPE OF SHIFTWORK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

Three-shift Continental shift Two-shift Night or day shift Split shift Morning shift Afternoon shift Evening shift Night shift Weekend shift Other shift NA (Don't know used in 1987) DNA

| 1984: | not available | 1988: | SHIFTY |
|-------|---------------|-------|--------|
| 1985: | SHIFTY | 1989: | SHIFTY |
| 1986: | SHIFTY | 1990: | SHIFTY |
| 1987: | SHIFTY | 1991: | SHIFTY |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If a definition of each type of shift pattern is desired look up SHFTYP in the quarterly user guide volume 3.

SICK

WHETHER ANY DAYS OFF WORK DUE TO SICKNESS OR INJURY IN REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Was sick Was not sick NA DNA

1984: SICK 1985: SICK 1986: SICK 1987: SICK 1988: SICK 1989: SICK 1990: SICK 1991: SICK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable does not include those on college based schemes .

SICMAIN

INDUSTRY SECTION IN MAIN JOB - SIC 1992

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

A: Agriculture, hunting and forestry

- **B:** Fishing
- C: Mining and quarrying
- D: Manufacturing
- E: Electricity, gas and water supply
- F: Construction
- G: Wholesale, retail and motor trade
- H: Hotels and restaurants
- I: Transport, storage and communication
- J: Financial intermediation
- K: Real estate, renting and business activities
- L: Public administration and defence
- M: Education
- N: Health and social work
- O: Other community, social and personal
- P: Private households with employed persons
- Q: Extra-territorial organisations, bodies

NA/inadequate description Workplace outside U.K. DNA

1984: SICMAIN 1985: SICMAIN 1986: SICMAIN 1987: SICMAIN 1988: SICMAIN 1989: SICMAIN 1990: SICMAIN 1991: SICMAIN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable has been created using SIC 80 codes to convert to SIC 92 industry sector headings which were first used in the LFS in winter 1993/4. Those on college based schemes are not asked this question. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users.

There is still some discontinuity between these estimates and those coded at source to SIC92 i.e. from winter 1993/4 onwards, see notes in quarterly user guide volume 3, variable SICMAIN.

SKDAYS

NUMBER OF DAYS OFF IN REFERENCE WEEK DUE TO SICKNESS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment who were absent from work due to being sick or injured in reference week.

- 1-7 Number of days off sick in reference week
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA

| 1984: | SKDAYS | (0-6 Number of days off, na 7) |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 1985: | SKDAYS | (1-6 Number of days off) |
| 1986: | SKDAYS | (1-6 Number of days off) |
| 1987: | SKDAYS | (1-6 Number of days off) |
| 1988: | SKDAYS | (1-7 Number of days off) |
| 1989: | SKDAYS | (0-6 Number of days off) |
| 1990: | SKDAYS | (1-6 Number of days off) |
| 1991: | SKDAYS | (1-7 Number of days off) |
| | | |

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those who answered "yes" to SICK are then asked this question.

SKNWHR

PREFERENCE FOR HOURS SOUGHT IN NEW JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All in employment seeking replacement or additional job

Prefer longer hours Prefer shorter hours: Would accept less pay Don't know if would accept less No reply to less pay Prefer same hours Don't know to preference on hours NA DNA

1984: SKNWHR 1985: SKNWHR 1986: SKNWHR 1987: SKNWHR 1988: SKNWHR 1989: SKNWHR 1990: SKNWHR 1991: SKNWHR

SKPDWK

EVER HAD A JOB AND WHEN LEFT LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons who did no paid or unpaid work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business in which they are employed.

1984, 1985 ,1987

Had a job:

Left less than 3 months ago Left 3 to 6 months ago Left 6 to 12 months ago Left 12 to 18 months ago Left 18 to 24 months ago Left 2 to 3 years ago Left over 3 years ago Not stated when left job Never had a job

DNA 1986

NA

Left less than 3 months ago

Left 6 to 12 months ago Left 12 to 18 months ago Left 18 to 24 months ago Left 2 to 3 years ago Left 3 to 4 years ago Left 4 or more years ago Not stated when left Never had a job Not stated NA DNA

1984: SKPDWK 1985: SKPDWK 1986: SKPDWK 1987: SKPDWK 1988: SKPDWK 1989: SKPDWK 1990: SKPDWK 1991: SKPDWK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Only those who have ever had paid work or left paid employment are asked this question. People who have never had a paid job have been separately identified. It is suggested that this variable SKPDWK be used in preference to WNLEFT or EVWORK.

1988-1991

Had a job: Left less than 1 month ago Left 1 to 3 months ago Left 3 to 6 months ago Left 6 to 12 months ago Left 12 to 18 months ago Left 18 to 24 months ago Left 2 to 3 years ago Left 3 to 4 years ago Left 4 to 5 years ago Left over 5 years ago Not stated when left Never had a job NA DNA

SKWKEM

SEEKING NEW OR ADDITIONAL WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All in employment

Seeking new job Seeking extra job Unspecified seeking Not seeking NA DNA

1984: SKWKEM 1985: SKWKEM 1986: SKWKEM 1987: SKWKEM 1988: SKWKEM 1989: SKWKEM 1990: SKWKEM 1991: SKWKEM

SOCLAS

SOCIAL CLASS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Non-manual occupations: Professional etc occupations Intermediate occupations Skilled non-manual occupations Manual occupations: Skilled manual occupations Partly skilled occupations Unskilled occupations Armed forces/NA/inadequate description DNA

1984: SOCLAS 1985: SOCLAS 1986: SOCLAS 1987: SOCLAS 1988: SOCLAS 1989: SOCLAS 1990: SOCLAS 1991: SOCLAS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Social class is often required for the population as a whole. This cannot be done using the LFS, but one can get an estimate for the majority of the population by considering Social Class for those in employment and Previous Social Class (PRSOCL) for those not in employment. Social class is based on occupation, following a standard classification developed by the Office of Population Censuses & Surveys (OPCS) - now ONS for the Census of Population. Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

STRTNW

COULD START WORK WITHIN TWO WEEKS IF JOB AVAILABLE

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons looking for work, or who want work but are not looking

Yes - Able to start No - Unable to start NA DNA

1984: STRTNW 1985: STRTNW 1986: STRTNW 1987: STRTNW 1988: STRTNW 1989: STRTNW 1990: STRTNW 1991: STRTNW

STUCUR

FULL-TIME STUDENTS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All of working age

Full-time student Not full-time student

 1984:
 STUCUR

 1985:
 STUCUR

 1986:
 STUCUR

 1987:
 STUCUR

 1988:
 STUCUR

 1989:
 STUCUR

 1990:
 STUCUR

 1991:
 STUCUR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable uses the first three categories of CURED to get full-time student, all others go into not f/t student. This variable may only be available to Quanvert users. Non **Quanvert** users should be able to recreate this variable using CURED.

TENDER

HOUSEHOLD TENURE

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All households

Owned outright Still buying Rented from Local Authority / New Town corporation or Commission / Scottish Special Housing Association Rented from Housing Association other than above, or charitable trust Rented other than above: furnished/partly furnished Rented other than above: unfurnished Other

1984: TENDER
1985: TENDER
1986: TENDER
1987: TENDER
1988: TENDER
1989: TENDER (includes Rented Scottish)
1990: TENDER (includes Rented Scottish)
1991: TENDER (includes Rented Scottish)

TOTSIC

TOTAL LENGTH OF SICKNESS SPELL

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1-3 days (excluding Sunday) 4-6 days (excluding Sunday) Between 1 & 2 weeks Between 2 & 3 weeks Between 3 & 4 weeks Between 4 & 5 weeks Between 5 & 6 weeks Between 6 & 7 weeks Between 7 & 8 weeks Between 2 & 3 months Between 3 & 6 months NA DNA

1984: TOTSIC (More than 8 weeks not split)
1985: TOTSIC (More than 8 weeks not split)
1986: TOTSIC (No split between 4 & 8 weeks)
1987: TOTSIC
1988: TOTSIC
1989: TOTSIC (No split between 4 & 8 weeks)
1990: TOTSIC (No split between 4 & 8 weeks)
1991: TOTSIC (No split between 4 & 8 weeks)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

All persons in employment who were off work due to sickness or injury up to and including the reference week.

TRFEE1 TRFEE2 TRFEE3

WHO PAID FEES FOR TRAINING

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age who received job related training in last 4 weeks

Employer/Potential employer YTS/TOPS/(ET) Other Govt. or Local Auth. Organisation Self/family/relative Other No fees Don't know NA DNA

1984: TRFEE (Don't know not included)
1985: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3
1986: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3
1987: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3
1988: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3
1989: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3 (TOPS replaced by ET)
1990: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3 (TOPS replaced by ET)
1991: TRFEE1, TRFEE2, TRFEE3 (TOPS replaced by ET)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is multi-coded i.e. respondents can give more than one answer to the question, if more than one method of payment is used.

TRNHRS

HOURS SPENT ON TRAINING IN LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age who received job related training in the last 4 weeks

0-99 Number of hours -8 NA -9 DNA

1984: TRNHRS 1985: TRNHRS 1986: TRNHRS 1987: TRNHRS 1988: TRNHRS 1989: TRNHRS 1990: TRNHRS 1991: TRNHRS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Respondents are asked for the actual number of hours spent training in the reference week, including any private study time.

TRNJOB

TRAINING MEANT FOR CURRENT JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age in employment who received job related training in last 4 weeks

Training for current job Training not meant for current job Don't know NA DNA

1984: TRNJOB
 1985: TRNJOB
 1986: TRNJOB
 1987: TRNJOB
 1988: TRNJOB
 1989: TRNJOB
 1990: (discontinued)
 1991: (discontinued)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable was discontinued from 1990.

TRNLEN

WHETHER TRAINING ENDED IN LAST 4 WEEKS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons of working age who received job related training in last 4 weeks

Training ended in last 4 weeks Training still continuing NA DNA

1984: TRNLEN 1985: TRNLEN 1986: TRNLEN 1987: TRNLEN 1988: TRNLEN 1989: TRNLEN 1990: TRNLEN 1991: TRNLEN

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

The total length of the course was recorded not just the part that has been completed. Those who have 'dropped out' only the time spent on the course has been recorded.

TRNPAY

WHETHER EMPLOYER PAID WAGES DURING TRAINING

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: Employees of working age who received job related training in last 4 weeks

Full wage paid Part wage paid No wage paid NA DNA

1984: TRNPAY 1985: TRNPAY 1986: TRNPAY 1987: TRNPAY 1988: TRNPAY 1989: TRNPAY 1990: TRNPAY 1991: TRNPAY

TTACHR

TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS WORKED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

- 00-98 Total hours actually worked
- 99 99 or more hours worked
- -8 NA
- -9 DNA
- 1984: TTACHR (see definitions)
 1985: TTACHR
 1986: TTACHR
 1987: TTACHR
 1988: TTACHR
 1989: TTACHR
 1990: TTACHR
 1990: TTACHR
 1991: TTACHR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to actual hours worked in the reference week only, and includes both paid and unpaid overtime. Respondents who did not work at the time of interview even though they had a job (i.e. sick or on holiday) are coded as '0'. In 1984 the codes are 0 - 97, 98 or more hours , 99 is NA.

TTUSHR

TOTAL USUAL HOURS WORKED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

00-98Total usual hours worked9999 or more hours worked-8NA-9DNA

1984: TTUSHR (see definitions) 1985: TTUSHR 1986: TTUSHR 1987: TTUSHR 1988: TTUSHR 1989: TTUSHR 1990: TTUSHR 1991: TTUSHR

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to total usual hours normally worked, and includes both paid and unpaid overtime. In 1984 the codes are 0 - 97, 98 or more hours , 99 is NA.

TYEMSK

TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT SOUGHT

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment seeking new or additional jobs (identified using SKWKEM) and those not in employment but who would like work (identified using WDAVLK)

Seeking self employment Seeking job as employee: Full time Part time No preference Not stated full time/part time No preference to Employee/self employed (not included for 1984) NA

DNA

1984: TYEMSK (see above) 1985: TYEMSK 1986: TYEMSK 1987: TYEMSK 1988: TYEMSK 1989: TYEMSK 1990: TYEMSK 1991: TYEMSK

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

When looking at full/part-time only employees are asked their preference.

TYPEFU

TYPE OF FAMILY UNIT

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All family units

One person family unit Male head of married couple Male head of unmarried couple Male lone parent Female lone parent

1984: TYPEFU
1985: TYPEFU (No answer included)
1986: TYPEFU
1987: TYPEFU
1988: TYPEFU
1989: TYPEFU (see definitions)
1990: TYPEFU (see definitions)
1991: TYPEFU (see definitions)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the family unit level to avoid double counting. When doing analyses of lone parents variable "relhof = head of family" should also be used as a filter.

From 1989 onwards 'Male head of married couple' has been combined with 'Male head of unmarried couple' and called 'Male head of married/cohabiting couple'.

ТҮРННС

TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD (CONDENSED)

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All households

One adult aged 16-59 Two adults aged 16-59 Small family Large family Large adult household Two adults one or both aged 60+ One adult aged 60+ All aged under 16

1984: TYPHHC 1985: TYPHHC 1986: TYPHHC 1987: TYPHHC 1988: TYPHHC 1989: TYPHHC 1990: TYPHHC 1991: TYPHHC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable should be used at the household level.

Small family: 1 or 2 persons aged 16+ with 1 or 2 persons aged under 16. Large family: 1 or more persons aged 16+ with 3 or more persons aged under 16. Large adult household: 3 or more persons aged 16+ with/without 1 person aged under 16.

TYPTED

TYPE OF PART-TIME EDUCATION

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons of working age receiving part-time education

Block release: Daytime only Evening only Daytime & evening Time not stated Day release: Daytime only Evening only Daytime & evening Time not stated Both day and block release: Daytime only Evening only Daytime & evening Time not stated Other part-time course: Daytime only Evening only Daytime & evening Time not stated Type of part-time course not stated DNA

1984: TYPTED 1985: TYPTED 1986: TYPTED 1987: TYPTED 1988: TYPTED 1989: TYPTED 1990: TYPTED 1991: TYPTED

UNION

WHETHER A MEMBER OF A TRADE UNION OR STAFF ASSOCIATION

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

1989 and 1990

Member of trade union Member of staff association Member of both Member of neither NA DNA

1991

Member of trade union/staff association Not in trade union/staff association NA DNA

1984: not available
1985: not available
1986: not available
1987: not available
1988: not available
1989: UNION
1990: UNION
1991: UNION

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

UNIVEC

UNIVERSAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

1987 - 1991

- 1 Employed (UK, ILO, SOEC)
- 2 Unemployed (UK, ILO, SOEC)
- 3 Unemployed (UK, ILO) Inactive (SOEC)
- 4 Unemployed (UK, SOEC) Inactive (ILO)
- 5 Inactive (UK) Unemployed (ILO, SOEC)
- 6 Unemployed (UK) Inactive (ILO, SOEC)
- 7 Inactive (UK, SOEC) Unemployed (ILO)
- 8 Inactive (UK, ILO) Unemployed (SOEC)
- 9 Inactive (UK, ILO, SOEC)
- 10 Under 16

1984: Not Available 1985: Not Available 1986: Not Available 1987: UNIVEC 1988: UNIVEC 1989: UNIVEC 1990: UNIVEC 1991: UNIVEC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable allows analysis of both LF/ILO unemployed and inactives. For LF unemployed codes 2, 4,6; ILO unemployed codes 2,3,5,7; LF inactive 5,7,9; ILO inactive 4,6,8,9. In most cases **Quanvert** users should use variable ILODEFA in preference to this one.

UNPDOT

WHETHER EVER WORKS UNPAID OVERTIME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

1984-1988 Regularly Occasionally Never NA DNA

1984: UNPDOT 1985: UNPDOT 1986: UNPDOT 1987: UNPDOT 1988: UNPDOT 1989: Not Available 1990: Not Available 1991: Not Available

UOTLAS

WHETHER DID UNPAID OVERTIME IN REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All employees

1985-1991 Did unpaid overtime Did not do unpaid overtime NA

DNA

1984: Not Available 1985: UOTLAS 1986: UOTLAS 1987: UOTLAS 1988: UOTLAS 1989: UOTLAS 1990: UOTLAS 1991: UOTLAS

URESMC

USUAL REGION OF RESIDENCE

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons

United Kingdom Great Britain England Northern Region Tyne & Wear Rest of Northern Yorks & Humberside region South Yorkshire West Yorkshire Rest of Yorks & Humberside region East Midlands region East Anglia region South East region Inner London Outer London Rest of South East region South West region West Midlands region West Midlands met Rest of West Midlands region North West region Greater Manchester Merseyside Rest of Northwest region Wales Scotland Central Clydeside Rest of Scotland Northern Ireland

1984: URESMC (Inner/Outer London as GLC; Scotland not split)
1985: URESMC (Inner/Outer London as GLC; Scotland not split)
1986: URESMC
1987: URESMC
1989: URESMC
1990: URESMC
1991: URESMC

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable is derived from LAD (Local Authority District) which is not directly available from the database for confidentiality reasons.

USUHRS

BASIC USUAL HOURS WORKED

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

00-99 Basic usual hours worked -8 NA -9 DNA

1984: USUHRS (see definitions)
1985: USUHRS
1986: USUHRS
1987: USUHRS
1988: USUHRS
1989: USUHRS
1990: USUHRS
1991: USUHRS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This applies to usual hours normally worked and excludes any overtime. If you wish to include paid and unpaid overtime use variable TTUSHR. In 1984 the codes are 0 - 97, 98 or more hours , 99 is NA.

VARHRS

VARIABLE WORKING HOURS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All employees

Variable hours worked: More hours than usual Less hours than usual Same hours as usual Hours not stated Variable hours not worked More hours than usual Less hours than usual Same hours as usual Hours not stated Variable hours not stated More hours than usual Less hours than usual Same hours as usual Hours not stated

DNA

1984: VARHRS 1985: VARHRS 1986: VARHRS 1987: VARHRS 1988: VARHRS 1989: VARHRS 1990: VARHRS 1991: VARHRS

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

A related variable is DIFHRS which shows whether hours differ from usual worked.

WDAVLK

WHETHER WOULD LIKE WORK, WHETHER LOOKED FOR WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS AND AVAILABILITY TO START WORK

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment

Would like work:

Available:

Looked in last 4 weeks Not looked in last 4 weeks Not stated whether looked Not available: Looked in last 4 weeks Not looked in last 4 weeks Not stated whether looked No answer to available Looked in last 4 weeks Not looked in last 4 weeks Not stated whether looked Would not like work

1984: WDAVLK 1985: WDAVLK 1986: WDAVLK 1987: WDAVLK 1988: WDAVLK 1989: WDAVLK 1990: WDAVLK 1991: WDAVLK

NA DNA

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This variable may only be available from 1984 - 1986 for Quanvert users only.

WHY2JB WHY2JOB

WHETHER CHANGED JOBS LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment with a second job in the reference week.

Yes: Changed jobs No: Other reason NA DNA

1984: WHY2JB 1985: WHY2JB 1986: WHY2JOB 1987: WHY2JB 1988: WHY2JB 1989: WHY2JB 1990: WHY2JB 1991: WHY2JB

WHYAWA

MAIN REASON WHY ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment who were away from their job in the reference week

Maternity leave Other leave/ holiday Sick/injured Training course away from work Laid off/short time work interrupted by: Bad weather Labour dispute Economic causes Other personal/family reasons Other reasons NA DNA

1984: WHYAWA 1985: WHYAWA 1986: WHYAWA 1987: WHYAWA 1988: WHYAWA 1989: WHYAWA 1990: WHYAWA 1991: WHYAWA

WHYLES

MAIN REASON WORKED FEWER HOURS

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment who worked less than usual hours in reference week

Number of hours varies Bank holiday Maternity leave Other holiday leave Sick or injured Training course away from work Started new/changed job Job ended/did not start new job Laid off/short time work interrupted by: Bad weather Labour dispute Economic/other causes Other personal/family reasons Other reasons NA DNA

1984: WHYLES 1985: WHYLES 1986: WHYLES 1987: WHYLES 1988: WHYLES 1989: WHYLES 1990: WHYLES 1991: WHYLES

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that derived variable DIFHRS which shows whether hours differ from usual worked be in preference to this one..

WHYLFT

REASON LEFT PREVIOUS JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons not in employment, who have ever worked

1984

Redundant/dismissed Temporary job Resigned Early retirement Health reasons Retired Family/personal reasons Other reasons NA DNA

1985 - 1991

- Redundant/dismissed Temporary job Resigned Early retirement Job release scheme Health reasons Retired Family/personal reasons Other reasons NA DNA
- 1984: WHYLFT 1985: WHYLFT 1986: WHYLFT 1987: WHYLFT 1988: WHYLFT 1989: WHYLFT 1990: WHYLFT 1991: WHYLFT

WHYPTJ

REASON WORKING PART TIME AND NOT FULL TIME

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in part time employment

Student/at school Disabled/sick Could not find full time job Did not want full time job Other reason NA DNA

1984: WHYPTJ 1985: WHYPTJ 1986: WHYPTJ 1987: WHYPTJ 1988: WHYPTJ 1989: WHYPTJ 1990: WHYPTJ 1991: WHYPTJ

WHYTEM

REASON FOR TAKING TEMPORARY JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in temporary employment

Job includes training Could not find permanent job Did not want permanent job Other/no reason NA DNA

1984: WHYTEM 1985: WHYTEM 1986: WHYTEM 1987: WHYTEM 1988: WHYTEM 1989: WHYTEM 1990: WHYTEM 1991: WHYTEM

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

It is suggested that derived variable RESTEM be used in preference to this one.

WKDAYS

WEEKEND WORKING

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All in employment

1985-1991

No weekends worked Weekends worked: Weekends only: Saturdays only Sundays only Both days Days not stated Weekends and weekdays Saturdays and weekdays Sundays and weekdays Both and weekdays Days not stated and weekdays Weekdays not stated Saturdays and not stated Sundays and not stated Both and not stated Days not stated

NA DNA

1984: Not Available 1985: WKDAYS 1986: WKDAYS 1987: WKDAYS 1988: WKDAYS 1989: WKDAYS 1990: WKDAYS 1991: WKDAYS

WKPATT

WORKING PATTERNS

BASIC/DERIVED: DERIVED

COVERAGE: All persons in employment

Doing shift work:

3 shift working Continental shifts 2 shift with earlies and lates/double day shifts Night and day shifts Split shifts Morning shifts Afternoon shifts Evening or twilight shifts Night shifts Weekend shifts Other type of shift work Not stated type of shift work Not doing shift work: Mornings only Afternoons only During the daytime

Afternoons only During the daytime Evenings only Nights only Both lunch time and evenings Other times of the day No usual pattern Times of day not stated

NA DNA

1984: not available
1985: WKPATT
1986: WKPATT
1987: WKPATT
1988: WKPATT
1989: WKPATT (Mornings/Afternoons only not included)
1990: WKPATT (Mornings/Afternoons only not included)
1991: WKPATT (Mornings/Afternoons only not included)

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Those on college based schemes are not asked this question.

WNLEFT

WHEN LEFT LAST JOB

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: Persons not in employment last week (or those waiting to take up a job).

1984 and 1985

Less than 3 months ago 3 months but less than 6 months ago 6 months but less than 12 months ago 12 months but less than 18 months ago 18 months but less than 2 years ago 2 years but less than 3 years ago 3 years or more ago NA DNA

1986 and 1987

Less than 1 month ago 1 month but less than 3 months ago 3 months but less than 6 months ago 6 months but less than12 months ago 12 months but less than 18 months ago 18 months but less than 2 years ago 2 years but less than 3 years ago 3 years but less than 4 years ago 4 years but less than 5 years ago 5 years or more ago NA DNA

1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991

Less than 1 month ago 1 month but less than 3 months ago 3 months but less than 6 months ago 6 months but less than 12 months ago 12 months but less than 18 months ago 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years ago 3 years but less than 4 years ago 4 years or more ago NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA

1984: WNLEFT 1988: WNLEFT 1985: WNLEFT 1989: WNLEFT 1986: WNLEFT 1990: WNLEFT 1987: WNLEFT 1991: WNLEFT

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

Only those who have ever had paid work are asked this question. It is suggested that the derived variable SKPDWK (which combines WNLEFT and EVWORK) be used in preference to this one.

WRKING

WHETHER DID PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All persons (excluding those on Government Schemes)

Had job Did not have job DNA

1984: WRKING 1985: WRKING 1986: WRKING 1987: WRKING 1988: WRKING 1989: WRKING 1990: WRKING 1991: WRKING

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

This question is asked of everyone who did not identify themselves as being on a Government Employment and Training Scheme. This together with JOBAWA determines whether a respondent is in employment. It should not, in general, be used on its own.

WRKTIM

TIME OF DAY USUALLY WORKED

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: All in employment

1985 - 1988 Mornings Afternoons Daytime Evenings Night-time Lunchtimes and evenings Other Varies NA DNA

1989 - 1991 Daytime Evenings only Night-time Lunchtimes and evenings Other Varies NA DNA

1984: Not Available 1985: WRKTIM 1986: WRKTIM 1987: WRKTIM 1988: WRKTIM 1989: WRKTIM 1990: WRKTIM 1991: WRKTIM

YTSEMP

LOCATION OF YTS SCHEME LAST WEEK

BASIC/DERIVED: BASIC

COVERAGE: Those on a YTS scheme

With employer On project (From 1989 onwards) Temporarily away from employment Temporarily away from college NA (Don't know in 1987) DNA (Not available in 1988 and 1991)

1984: not available 1985: YTSEMP 1986: YTSEMP 1987: YTSEMP 1988: YTSEMP 1989: YTSEMP 1990: YTSEMP 1991: YTSEMP

DEFINITIONS/NOTES:

If doing analyses of those on Government schemes also see variable SCHEME or GOVSCH

APPENDIX

| CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS for 1979 to 1984 (based on KOS (CODOT)) | 208 |
|--|-----|
| CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS for 1985 to 1991 (based on KOS (CODOT)) | 224 |

Note on coding of occupations before and after 1991

From 1984 to 1990 the occupations of employed LFS respondents were coded using a classification system called CODOT (the Classification of Occupations and Directory of Occupational Titles). Corresponding data for 1991 were dual-coded to CODOT and to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) code, and from 1992 onwards only SOC has been used. This means it is not possible to produce a consistent time series of occupations spanning 1991. Table 13 in the April 1992 issue of the Employment Gazette cross-classifies the two codings for the 1991 LFS.

CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS 1979 to 1984 (based on KOS (CODOT))

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|------------|--|---------------------|
| ORDER I | | |
| 1 | JUDGES, BARRISTERS ETC | |
| 0 | JUDGES, BARRISTERS ETC | 1 |
| 2 | ACCOUNTANTS, VALUERS, FINANCE SPECIALISTS | |
| 2.1 | CHARTERED & CERTIFIED ACCOUNTANTS | 2 |
| 2.2 | COST & WORKS | 3 |
| 2.3 | ESTIMATORS | 4 |
| 2.4 | VALUERS, CLAIMS ASSESSORS | 5 |
| 2.5 | FINANCIAL MANAGERS | 6 |
| 2.6 | UNDERWRITERS, BROKERS ETC. | 7 |
| 2.7 | TAXATION EXPERTS | 8 |
| 3 | PERSONNEL & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGERS ETC | |
| 3.1 | PERSONNEL & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS/OFFICERS | 9 |
| 3.2 | O AND M WORK STUDIES OR OFFICERS | 10 |
| 4 | ECONOMISTS, STATISTICIANS, SYSTEM ANALYSTS ETC | |
| 4.1 | ECONOMISTS, STATISTICIANS, ACTUARIES | 11 |
| 4.2 | SYSTEMS ANALYSTS COMPUTER PROGRAM | 12 |
| 5 | MARKETING, SALES, ADVERTISING PUBLIC RELATIONS | |
| 0 | AND PURCHASING MANAGERS | |
| 5.1 | MARKETING & SALES MANAGERS & EXECUTIVES | 13 |
| 5.2 | ADVERTISING & PR EXECUTIVES | 14 |
| 5.2 | BUYERS (RETAIL TRADE) | 15 |
| 5.3 5.4 | BUYERS & PURCHASING OFFICERS (NOT RETAIL) | 15 |
| 5.4 6 | STATUTORY AND OTHER INSPECTORS | 10 |
| o 6.1 | | 17 |
| - | | |
| 6.2 | | 18 |
| 6.3 - | INSPECTORS (STATUTORY & SIMILAR) | 19 |
| 7 | GENERAL ADMINS NAT.GOVT | |
| 7.1 | GEN. ADMINISTRATORS-NAT. GOV"T(ASST SEC & ABOVE) | 20 |
| 7.2 | GEN. ADMINISTRATORS-NAT. GOV"T (HEO-SNR PRIN) | 21 |
| 8 | LOCAL GOVT OFFICERS(ADMIN & EXECUTIVE) | |
| 0 | LOCAL GOV"T OFFICERS (ADMIN & EXECUTIVE) | 22 |
| 9 | ALL OTHER PROF. & RELATED SUPPORTING | |
| | MANAGEMENT & ADMINS. | |
| 9.1 | COMPANY SECRETARIES | 23 |
| 9.2 | OFFICIALS OF TRADE ASSOCS. ETC | 24 |
| 9.3 | PROPERTY & ESTATE MANAGERS | 25 |
| 9.4 | LIBRARIANS, INFORMATION OFFICERS | 26 |
| 9.5 | LEGAL SERVICE & RELATED OCCUPATIONS | 27 |
| 9.6 | MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS | |
| 28 | | |
| 9.7 | MANAGERS" PERSONAL ASSISTANTS | 29 |
| 9.8 | PROF & RELATED - MANAGEMENT | |
| | & ADMINISTRATION NEC | 30 |
| ORDER II | | |
| 10 | TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION | |
| 10.1 | UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC STAFF | 31 |
| 10.2 | TEACHERS IN ESTABLISHMENTS FOR | |
| | FURTHER & HIGHER EDUC | 32 |
| 11 | TEACHERS NEC | |
| 0 | TEACHERS NEC | 33 |
| 12 | VOCATIONAL & INDUSTRIAL TRAINERS, EDUCATION | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|------------------|--|---------------------|
| | OFFICERS, SOCIAL & BEHAVIOURAL SCIENTISTS | |
| 12.1 | VOCATIONAL & INDUSTRIAL TRAINERS | 34 |
| 12.2 | EDUCATION OFFICERS, SCHOOL INSPECTORS | 35 |
| 12.3 | SOCIAL & BEHAVIOURAL SCIENTISTS | 36 |
| 13 | WELFARE WORKERS | |
| 13.1 | MATRONS, HOUSEPARENTS | 37 |
| 13.2 | PLAYGROUP LEADERS | 38 |
| 13.3 | WELFARE OCCUPATIONS NEC | 39 |
| 14 | CLERGY, MINISTERS OF RELIGION | |
| 0 | CLERGY, MINISTERS OF RELIGION | 40 |
| 15 | MEDICAL & DENTAL PRACTITIONERS | |
| 15.1 | MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS | 41 |
| 15.2 | DENTAL PRACTITIONERS | 42 |
| 16 | NURSE ADMINISTRATORS, NURSES | |
| 0 | NURSE ADMINISTRATORS, NURSES | 43 |
| • | MIDWIVES SEE PAGE 223 | |
| 17 | PHARMACISTS, RADIOGRAPHERS, THERAPISTS NEC | |
| 17.1 | PHARMACISTS | 44 |
| 17.1 | MEDICAL RADIOGRAPHERS | 44 |
| 17.2 | OPHTHALMIC & DISPENSING OPTICIANS | 45 |
| 17.3 | PHYSIOTHERAPISTS | 46 |
| 17.4 17.5 | CHIROPODISTS | 47 |
| | | |
| 17.6 | | 49 |
| 18 | ALL OTHER PROF & RELATED IN EDUCATION | |
| 40.4 | | 50 |
| 18.1 | MEDICAL TECHNICIANS, DENTAL AUXILIARIES | 50 |
| 18.2 | VETERINARIANS | 51 |
| 18.3 | DRIVING INSTRUCTORS (NOT HGV) | 52 |
| 18.4 | PROF & RELATED IN EDUCATION WELFARE & HEALTH | 53 |
| <u>ORDER III</u> | | |
| 19 | AUTHORS, WRITERS, JOURNALISTS | |
| 0 | AUTHORS,WRITERS,JOURNALISTS | 54 |
| 20 | ARTISTS, DESIGNERS, WINDOW DRESSERS | |
| 20.1 | ARTISTS,COMMERCIAL ARTISTS | 55 |
| 20.2 | INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS (NOT CLOTHING) | 56 |
| 20.3 | CLOTHING DESIGNERS | 57 |
| 20.4 | WINDOW DRESSERS | 58 |
| 21 | ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ENTERTAINERS ETC | |
| 21.1 | ACTORS, ENTERTAINERS ETC | 59 |
| 21.2 | MUSICIANS | 60 |
| 22 | PHOTOGRAPHERS,CAMERAMEN,SOUND & VISION OP. | |
| 22.1 | PHOTOGRAPHERSCAMERAMEN | 61 |
| 22.2 | SOUND & VISION EQUIPMENT OPERATORS | 62 |
| 23 | ALL OTHER LITERARY, ARTISTIC & SPORTS | |
| 23.1 | PROF SPORTSMEN, SPORTS OFFICIALS | 63 |
| 23.2 | LITERARY, ARTISTIC & SPORTS NEC | 64 |
| | | |
| ORDER IV | | |
| 24 | SCIENTISTS, PHYSICISTS, MATHEMATICIANS | |
| 24.1 | BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS, BIOCHEMISTS | 65 |
| 24.2 | CHEMICAL SCIENTISTS | 66 |
| 24.3 | PHYSICAL & GEOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS ETC | 67 |
| 25 | CIVIL,STRUCTURAL,MUNICIPAL, ETC ENG | |
| 0 | CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, MUNICIPAL, ETC ENG | 68 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| 26.1 | MECHANICAL & AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS | 69 |
| 26.2 | DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS (MECHANICAL) | 70 |
| 27 | ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC ENG. | |
| 27.1 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS | 71 |
| 27.2 | ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS | 72 |
| 28 | ENGINEERS & TECHNOLOGISTS NEC | |
| 28.1 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERS | 73 |
| 28.2 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERS | 74 |
| 28.3 | PLANNING & QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEERS | 75 |
| 28.4 | ENGINEERS NEC | 76 |
| 28.5 | METALLURGISTS | 77 |
| 28.6 | TECHNOLOGISTS NEC | 78 |
| 29 | DRAUGHTSMEN | |
| 20 0 | DRAUGHTSMEN | 79 |
| 30 | LABORATORY & ENGINEERING TECH. | 15 |
| 30.1 | LABORATORY TECHNICIANS | 80 |
| 30.2 | ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN/TECHNICIAN ENGINEERS | 81 |
| 30.2 31 | ARCHITECTS,TOWN PLANNERS,QUANTITY,BUILDING | |
| JI | AND LAND SURVEYORS | |
| 31.1 | | 82 |
| - | ARCHITECTS, TOWN PLANNERS | - |
| 31.2 | | 83 |
| 31.3 | BUILDING, LAND & MINING SURVEYORS | 84 |
| 32 | OFFICERS(SHIPS & AIRCRAFT),AIR TRAFFIC | |
| | PLANNERS & CONTROLLERS | |
| 32.1 | AIRCRAFT FLIGHT DECK OFFICERS | 85 |
| 32.2 | AIR TRAFFIC PLANNERS & CONTROLLERS | 86 |
| 32.3 | DECK ENG.,RADIO OFFICERS ETC | 87 |
| 33 | PROFESSIONAL & RELATED IN SCIENCE, | |
| | ENGINEERING & OTHER TECHNOLOGIES & | |
| | SIMILAR FIELDS NEC | |
| 33.1 | ARCHITECTURAL & TOWN PLANNING TECH. | 88 |
| 33.2 | BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING TECH. | 89 |
| 33.3 | TECHNICAL & RELATED WORKERS NEC | 90 |
| | | |
| <u>ORDER V</u> | | |
| | MANAGERIAL | |
| 34 | PRODUCTION, WORKS & MAINTENANCE MANAGERS, | |
| | WORKS FOREMEN | |
| 0 | PRODUCTION, WORKS & MAINTENANCE MANAGERS, | |
| | WORKS FOREMEN | 91 |
| 35 | SITE & OTHER MANAGERS, AGENTS & CLERKS OF | |
| | WORKS, GENERAL FOREMEN (BUILDING & CIVIL ENG) | |
| 35.1 | MANAGERS IN BUILDING & CONTRACTING | 92 |
| 35.2 | CLERKS OF WORKS | 93 |
| 36 | MANAGERS IN TRANSPORT, WAREHOUSING, PUBLIC | |
| | UTILITIES & MINING | |
| 36.1 | MANAGERS IN MINING & PUBLIC UTILITIES | 94 |
| 36.2 | TRANSPORT MANAGERS | 95 |
| 36.3 | STORES CONTROLLERS | 96 |
| | MANAGERS IN WAREHOUSING & MATERIALS HANDLING | |
| 36.4 | NEC | 97 |
| 37 | OFFICE MANAGERS | |
| 37.1 | CREDIT CONTROLLER | 98 |
| 37.2 | OFFICE MANAGERS NEC | 99 |
| | MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTR. | |
| 38 | | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| 38.2 | BUTCHERS (MANAGERS & PROPRIETORS) | 101 |
| 38.3 | FISHMONGERS (MANAGERS & PROPRIETORS) | 102 |
| 38.4 | OTHER PROPRIETORS & MANAGERS (SALES) | 103 |
| 39 | MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS ETC AND IN | |
| | ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT | |
| 39.1 | HOTEL & RESIDENTIAL CLUB MANAGERS | 104 |
| 39.2 | PUBLICANS | 105 |
| 39.3 | RESTAURATEURS | 106 |
| 39.4 | CLUB STEWARDS | 107 |
| 39.5 | ENTERTAINMENT & SPORTS MANAGERS | 108 |
| 40 | FARMERS,HORTICULTURISTS ETC. | 100 |
| 0 | FARMERS,HORTICULTURISTS ETC. | 109 |
| 41 | OFFICERS, UK ARMED FORCES | 103 |
| 0 | OFFICERS, UK ARMED FORCES | 110 |
| 42 | OFFICERS, OK ARMED FORCES | 110 |
| | OFFICERS FOREIGN & COMMONWEALTH ARMED FORCES | 111 |
| 0 | | |
| 43 | SENIOR POLICE, PRISON & FIRE SERVICES | 440 |
| 43.1 | PRISON OFFICERS (CHIEF OFFICERS & ABOVE) | 112 |
| 43.2 | POLICE OFFICERS (INSPECTORS & ABOVE) | 113 |
| 43.3 | FIRE SERVICE OFFICERS | 114 |
| 44 | ALL OTHER MANAGERS | |
| 44.1 | PROPRIETORS & MANAGERS, SERVICE FLATS | |
| | HOLIDAY FLATS ETC | 115 |
| 44.2 | MANAGERS OF LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING | |
| | RECEIVING SHOPS | 116 |
| 44.3 | HAIRDRESSING & BARBERS" MANAGERS | 117 |
| 44.4 | MANAGERS NEC | 118 |
| ORDER VI | | |
| 45 | SUPERVISIONS OF CLERKS, CIVIL SERVICE | |
| | EXECUTIVE OFFICERS | |
| 45.1 | CIVIL SERVICE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS | 119 |
| 45.2 | SUPERVISORS - STORES & DESPATCH CLERKS | 120 |
| 45.3 | SUPERVISORS - TRACERS DRAWING OFF.ASSTS. | 121 |
| 45.4 | SUPERVISORS - OTHER CLERKS & CASHIERS | 121 |
| | (NOT RETAIL) | 122 |
| 45.5 | SUPERVISORS - RETAIL SHOP CASHIERS | 122 |
| 45.5 | | 100 |
| 46 | CHECK OUT & CASH & WRAP OPR. | 123 |
| 46 | | 101 |
| 46.1 | STORES & DESPATCH CLERKS | 124 |
| 46.2 | | 125 |
| 46.3 | OTHER CLERKS & CASHIERS (NOT RETAIL) | 126 |
| 47 | RETAIL SHOP CASHIERS | |
| 0 | | 127 |
| 48 | SUPERVISORS OF TYPISTS, OFFICE MACHINE | |
| | OPERATORS, TELEPHONISTS ETC | |
| 48.1 | SUPERVISORS - TYPISTS, SHORTHAND WRITERS ETC | 128 |
| 48.2 | SUPERVISORS - OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS | 129 |
| 48.3 | SUPERVISORS - TELEPHONE OPERATORS | 130 |
| 48.4 | SUPERVISORS - RADIO & TELEGRAPH OPR. | 131 |
| 49 | SECRETARIES, SHORTHAND TYPISTS ETC | |
| 49.1 | RECEPTIONISTS | 132 |
| 49.2 | TYPISTS, SHORTHAND WRITERS, SECRETARIES | 133 |
| 50 | OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS | |
| 0 | OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS | 134 |
| | TELEPHONISTS, RADIO & TELEGRAPH OPR. | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|--------------|--|---------------------|
| 51.1 | TELEPHONIST RECEPTIONISTS | 135 |
| 51.2 | TELEPHONE OPERATORS | 136 |
| 51.3 | RADIO & TELEGRAPH OPERATORS | 137 |
| 52 | SUPERVISORS OF POSTMEN, MAIL SORTERS ETC | |
| 52.1 | SUPERVISORS - POSTMEN, MAIL SORTERS | 138 |
| 52.2 | SUPERVISORS - MESSENGERS | 139 |
| 53 | POSTMEN, MAIL SORTERS MESSENGERS | |
| 53.1 | POSTMEN,MAIL SORTERS | 140 |
| 53.2 | MESSENGERS | 141 |
| ORDER VII | | |
| 54 | SALES SUPERVISORS | |
| 54.1 | SUPERVISORS - SHOP SALESMEN & ASSTS | 142 |
| 54.2 | SUPERVISORS - PETROL PUMP, | |
| | FORECOURT ATTENDANTS | 143 |
| 54.3 | SUPERVISORS - ROUNDSMEN, VAN SALESMEN | 144 |
| 55 | SALESMEN, SALES ASSTS., SHOP ASSTS., ETC | |
| 55.1 | SHOP SALESMEN & ASSISTANTS | 145 |
| 55.2 | SHELF FILLERS | 146 |
| 55.3 | PETROL PUMP, FORECOURT ATTENDANTS | 147 |
| 56 | ROUNDSMEN, VAN SALESMEN | |
| 0 | ROUNDSMEN, VAN SALESMEN | 148 |
| ° 57 | SALES REPRESENTATIVES & AGENTS | 110 |
| 57.1 | IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS COMMODITY BROKERS | 149 |
| 57.2 | MARKET & STREET TRADERS & ASSTS | 150 |
| 57.2 57.3 | SCRAP DEALERS, GENERAL DEALERS | 130 |
| 57.5 | RAG & BONE MERCHANTS ETC | 151 |
| E7 4 | | |
| 57.4 | CREDIT AGENTS, COLLECTOR SALESMEN | 152 |
| 57.5 | | 153 |
| 57.6 | SALES REPS (PROPERTY & SERVICES), OTHER AGENTS | 154 |
| ORDER VIII | | |
| 58 | NCO''S & OTHER RANKS UK ARMED FORCES | |
| 0 | NCO''S & OTHER RANKS UK ARMED FORCES | 155 |
| 59 | NCO''S & OTHER RANKS FOREIGN & | |
| | COMMONWEALTH ARMED FORCES | |
| 0 | NCO''S & OTHER RANKS FOREIGN & | |
| | COMMONWEALTH ARMED FORCES | 156 |
| 60 | SUPERVISORS(POLICE SERGEANTS, FIRE FIGHTING ETC) | |
| 60.1 | POLICE SERGEANTS | 157 |
| 60.2 | FIRE SERVICE SUPERVISORS | 158 |
| 60.3 | PRISON SERVICE PRINCIPAL OFFICERS | 159 |
| 60.4 | SUPERVISORS - SECURITY GUARDS, PATROLMEN ETC | 160 |
| 60.5 | SUPERVISORS - TRAFFIC WARDENS | 161 |
| 60.6 | SUPERVISORS - SECURITY & PROTECTIVE | |
| | SERVICE WORKERS NEC | 162 |
| 61 | POLICEMEN, FIREMEN ETC (BELOW SERGEANT) | |
| 61.1 | POLICEMEN (BELOW SERGEANT) | 163 |
| 61.2 | FIREMEN | 164 |
| 61.3 | PRISON OFFICERS (BELOW PRINCIPAL OFFICER | 165 |
| 62 | OTHER SECURITY & PROTECTIVE SERVICES | 100 |
| 62.1 | SECURITY GUARDS, PATROLMEN ETC | 166 |
| 62.2 | TRAFFIC WARDENS | 167 |
| 62.2 | SECURITY & PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS NEC | 168 |
| 02.0 | | 100 |
| ORDER IX | | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| 63 | CATERING SUPERVISORS | |
| 63.1 | SUPERVISORS - CHEFS, COOKS | 169 |
| 63.2 | SUPERVISORS - WAITERS, WAITRESSES | 170 |
| 63.3 | SUPERVISORS - BARMEN, BARMAIDS | 171 |
| 63.4 | SUPERVISORS - COUNTER HANDS, ASSISTANTS | 172 |
| 64 | CHEFS, COOKS | |
| 0 | CHEFS, COOKS | 173 |
| 65 | WAITERS AND BAR STAFF | |
| 65.1 | WAITERS, WAITRESSES | 174 |
| 65.2 | BARMEN, BARMAIDS | 175 |
| 66 | COUNTER HANDS, KITCHEN PORTERS ETC | |
| 66.1 | COUNTER HANDS, ASSISTANTS | 176 |
| 66.2 | KITCHEN PORTERS, HANDS | 177 |
| 67 | SUPERVISORS - HOUSEKEEPING & RELATED | |
| 67.1 | HOUSEKEEPERS(NON-DOMESTICS) | 178 |
| 67.1 67.2 | SUPERVISORS - OTHER DOMESTIC, SCHOOL HELPERS | 178 |
| 67.3 | SUPERVISORS - TRAVEL STEWARDS, ATTENDANTS | 179 |
| | | |
| 67.4 67.5 | | 181 |
| 67.5 67.6 | SUPERVISORS - HOTEL PORTERS SUPERVISORS - AMBULANCEMEN | 182 |
| 67.6 | | 183 |
| 67.7 | SUPERVISORS - HOSPITAL, WARD ORDERLIES | 184 |
| 68 | DOMESTIC STAFF & SCHOOL HELPERS | 105 |
| 68.1 | DOMESTIC HOUSEKEEPERS | 185 |
| 68.2 | NURSERY NURSES | 186 |
| 68.3 | OTHER DOMESTIC & SHOOL HELPERS | 187 |
| 69 | TRAVEL STEWARDS, ATTENDANTS EC | |
| 69.1 | TRAVEL STEWARDS & ATTENDANTS | 188 |
| 69.2 | HOSPITAL PORTERS | 189 |
| 69.3 | HOTEL PORTERS | 190 |
| 70 | AMBULANCEMEN, HOSPITAL ORDERLIES | |
| 70.1 | AMBULANCEMEN | 191 |
| 70.2 | HOSPITAL, WARD ORDERLIES | 192 |
| 71 | SUPERVISORS, FOREMEN - CARETAKING ETC | |
| 71.1 | SUPERVISORS - CARETAKERS | 193 |
| 71.2 | SUPERVISORS - CLEANERS, WINDOW CLEANERS | 194 |
| 71.3 | SUPERVISORS - RAILWAY STATIONMEN | 195 |
| 71.4 | SUPERVISORS - LIFT, CAR PARK ATTENDANTS | 196 |
| 72 | CARETAKERS, ROAD SWEEPERS ETC | |
| 72.1 | CARETAKERS | 197 |
| 72.2 | CLEANERS, WINDOW CLEANERS | 198 |
| 73 | HAIRDRESSING SUPERVISORS | |
| 0 | HAIRDRESSING SUPERVISORS | 199 |
| 74 | HAIRDRESSERS, BARBERS | |
| 0 | HAIRDRESSERS, BARBERS | 200 |
| 75 | ALL OTHER IN CATERING, CLEANING ETC | |
| 75.1 | RAILWAY STATIONMEN | 201 |
| 75.2 | LIFT & CAR PARK ATTENDANTS | 202 |
| 75.3 | LAUNDERERS, DRY CLEANERS, PRESSERS | 203 |
| 75.4 | UNDERTAKERS | 204 |
| 75.5 | BOOKMAKERS, BETTING SHOP MANAGERS | 205 |
| 75.6 | SERVICE WORKERS NEC | 205 |
| | | |
| <u>ORDER X</u> | | |
| 76 | FOREMEN - FARMING,HORTICULTURE ETC | |
| 76.1 | FARM FOREMEN | 207 |
| 76.2 | HORTICULTURAL FOREMEN | 208 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|
| 76.3 | FOREMEN GARDENERS & GROUNDSMEN | 209 |
| 76.4 | AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY FOREMEN | 210 |
| 76.5 | FORESTRY FOREMEN | 211 |
| 76.6 | OTHER FOREMEN IN FARMING & RELATED | 212 |
| 77 | FARM WORKERS | |
| 0 | FARM WORKERS | 213 |
| 78 | HORTICULTURAL WORKERS, GARDENERS ETC | |
| 78.1 | HORTICULTURAL WORKERS | 214 |
| 78.2 | GARDENERS, GROUNDSMEN | 215 |
| 79 | AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DRIVERS ETC | |
| 0 | AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DRIVERS ETC | 216 |
| 80 | FORESTRY WORKERS | |
| 0 | FORESTRY WORKERS | 217 |
| 81 | SUPERVISORS, MATES - FISHING | |
| 0 | SUPERVISORS, MATES - FISHING | 218 |
| 82 | FISHERMEN | 210 |
| 0 | FISHERMEN | 219 |
| 83 | ALL OTHER IN FARMING & RELATED | 213 |
| 0 | ALL OTHER IN FARMING & RELATED | 220 |
| ~ | | 220 |
| ORDER XI | | |
| <u>OKDEK AI</u> 84 | FOREMEN - TANNERY, LEATHER ETC | |
| 84.1 | FOREMEN - TANNERY PRODUCTION WORKERS | 221 |
| 84.2 | | 221 |
| - | | 222 |
| 84.3 | FOREMEN - LEATHER CUTTERS, SEWERS, | 000 |
| 04.4 | | 223 |
| 84.4 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING, LEATHER | 224 |
| 85 | | |
| 85.1 | TANNERY PRODUCTION WORKERS | 225 |
| 85.2 | SHOE REPAIRERS | 226 |
| 85.3 | LEATHER CUTTERS, SEWERS, | |
| | FOOTWEAR LASTERS ETC | 227 |
| 86 | FOREMEN - TEXTILE PROCESSING | |
| 86.1 | FOREMEN - PREPARATORY FIBRE, PROCESSORS | 228 |
| 86.2 | FOREMEN - SPINNERS, DOUBLERS ETC | 229 |
| 86.3 | FOREMEN - WINDERS, REELERS ETC | 230 |
| 86.4 | FOREMEN - WARP PREPARERS | 231 |
| 86.5 | FOREMEN - WEAVERS | 232 |
| 86.6 | FOREMEN - KNITTERS | 233 |
| 86.7 | FOREMEN - BLEACHERS, DYERS, FINISHERS | 234 |
| 86.8 | FOREMEN - MENDERS, DARNERS | 235 |
| 86.9 | FOREMEN - OTHER MATERIAL PROCESSING TEXTILES | 236 |
| 87 | TEXTILE WORKERS | |
| 87.1 | PREPARATORY FIBRE PROCESSORS | 237 |
| 87.2 | SPINNERS, DOUBLERS, TWISTERS | 238 |
| 87.3 | WINDERS, REELERS | 239 |
| 87.4 | WARP PREPARERS | 240 |
| 87.5 | WEAVERS | 241 |
| 87.6 | KNITTERS | 242 |
| 87.7 | BLEACHERS, DYERS, FINISHERS | 243 |
| 87.8 | MENDERS, DARNERS | 243 |
| 88 | FOREMEN - CHEMICAL PROCESSING | 277 |
| 88.0 | FOREMEN - CHEMICAL PROCESSING | 245 |
| | CHEMICAL,GAS ETC PROCESS,PLANT OPR. | 240 |
| 89 | | 046 |
| 0 90 | CHEMICAL,GAS ETC PROCESS,PLANT OPR. FOREMEN - FOOD,DRINK PROCESSING | 246 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|---------------|--|---------------------|
| 90.1 | FOREMEN - BAKERS, FLOUR, CONFECTIONERS | 247 |
| 90.2 | FOREMEN - BUTCHERS, MEAT CUTTERS' | 248 |
| 90.3 | FOREMEN - FISHMONGERS, POULTRY DRESSERS | 249 |
| 90.4 | FOREMEN - BREWERY, VINERY, PROCESS WORKERS | 250 |
| 90.5 | FOREMEN-OTHER MATERIAL PROCESSING, | |
| | BAKERY, CONFECTIONERY WORKERS | 251 |
| 00.6 | FOREMEN-OTHER MATERIAL PROCESSING, FOOD & | 252 |
| 90.6 | DRINK NEC | 252 |
| 91 | BAKERS, FLOUR CONFECTIONERS' | |
| 0 | BAKERS, FLOUR CONFECTIONERS' | 253 |
| 92 | BUTCHERS | |
| 92.1 | BUTCHERS, MEAT CUTTERS | 254 |
| 92.2 | FISHMONGERS, POULTRY DRESSERS | 255 |
| 93 | FOREMEN - PAPER, BOARD MAKING ETC | |
| 02.4 | FOREMEN - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, LEATHERBOARD | 250 |
| 93.1 | WORKERS | 256 |
| 93.2 | FOREMEN - BOOKBINDERS, FINISHERS | 257 |
| 93.3 | FOREMEN - CUTTING ETC, | |
| | MACHINE OPS (PAPER & PAPER PRODUCTS) | 258 |
| 93.4 | FOREMEN - OTHER MATERIAL PROCESSING, WOOD & | 259 |
| 93.4 | PAPER | 259 |
| 93.5 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING, | |
| | PAPER GOODS & PRINTING | 260 |
| 94 | PAPER, BOARD, PAPER PRODUCT MAKERS ETC | |
| 94.1 | PAPER, PAPERBOARD, LEATHERBOARD WORKERS | 261 |
| 94.2 | BOOKBINDERS & FINISHERS | 262 |
| 94.3 | CUTTING & SLITTING MACHINE OPS, | |
| | (PAPER & PAPER PRODUCTS) | 263 |
| 95 | FOREMEN - GLASS, CERAMICS, RUBBER ETC | |
| | FOREMEN - GLASS, CERAMIC FURNACEMEN | |
| 95.1 | KILNSETTERS | 264 |
| 95.2 | FOREMEN - GLASS FORMERS, SHAPERS ETC | 265 |
| 95.3 | FOREMEN - CASTERS, OTHER POTTERY | |
| | POTTERY MAKERS | 266 |
| 95.4 | FOREMEN - RUBBER PROCESS | |
| | MOULDING MACHINE OPS | 267 |
| 95.5 | FOREMEN - CALENDAR EXTRUDING MACH. | |
| | OPERATORS, MOULDERS (PLASTIC) | 268 |
| 95.6 | FOREMEN - MAN-MADE FIBRES MAKERS | 269 |
| 95.7 | FOREMEN - WASHERS, SCREENERS ETC | |
| 00.7 | IN MINES QUARRIES | 270 |
| 95.8 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - | 210 |
| 00.0 | GLASS & CERAMICS | 271 |
| 95.9 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - RUBBER | 272 |
| 95.9 95.10 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - ROBBER | 272 |
| 96 | GLASS & CERAMICS FURNACEMEN, WORKERS | 213 |
| | | 274 |
| 96.1 | GLASS, CERAMICS FURNACEMEN, KILNSETTERS | |
| 96.2 | GLASS FORMERS, SHAPERS, FINISHERS ETC | 275 |
| 96.3 | | 276 |
| 97 | RUBBER & PLASTIC WORKERS | |
| 97.1 | RUBBER PROCESS WORKERS, | |
| | MOULDING MACHINE OPS, TYRE BUILDERS | 277 |
| 97.2 | CALENDER, EXTRUDING MACHINE OPS, MOULDERS | 278 |
| 98 | ALL OTHER IN PROCESSING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN METAL) | |
| 98.1 | MAN-MADE FIBRE MAKERS | 279 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| 98.2 | BREWERY & VINERY PROCESS WORKERS | 280 |
| 98.3 | WASHERS, SCREENERS ETC IN MINES QUARRIES | 281 |
| 98.4 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING - TEXTILES | 282 |
| 98.5 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING-BAKERY ETC WORKERS | 283 |
| 98.6 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING-TOBACCO | 284 |
| 98.7 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING-FOOD & DRINK NEC | 285 |
| 98.8 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING- WOOD & PAPER | 286 |
| 98.9 | OTHER MATERIALS PROCESSING- OTHER (EXCL METAL) NEC | 287 |
| 99 | FOREMEN - PRINTING | |
| 99.1 | FOREMEN - COMPOSITORS | 288 |
| 99.2 | FOREMEN - ELECTROTYPERS,STREOTYPERS | 289 |
| 99.3 | FOREMEN - PRINTING MACHINE MINDERS/ASSTS | 290 |
| 99.4 | FOREMEN - SCREEN, BLOCK PRINTERS | 291 |
| 99.5 | FOREMEN - PRINTERS (SO DESCRIBED) | 292 |
| 100 | PRINTING WORKERS, SCREEN & BLOCK PRINTERS | 232 |
| 100.1 | COMPOSITORS | 293 |
| | | |
| 100.2 | | 294 |
| 100.3 | | 295 |
| 100.4 | SCREEN & BLOCK PRINTERS | 296 |
| 100.5 | PRINTERS (SO DESCRIBED) | 297 |
| 101 | FOREMEN - TEXTILE MATERIALS WORKING | |
| 101.1 | FOREMEN - TAILORS, DRESSMSKERS ETC | 298 |
| 101.2 | FOREMEN - CLOTHING CUTTERS, MILLINERS ETC | 299 |
| 101.3 | FOREMEN - SEWERS EMBROIDERERS | 300 |
| 101.4 | FOREMEN - COACH TRIMMERS, UPHOLSTERERS ETC | 301 |
| 101.5 | FOREMEN - CARPET FITTERS | 302 |
| 101.6 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING, REPAIRING, CLOTHING & RELATED | 303 |
| 102 | TAILORS, DRESSMAKERS ETC | |
| 102.1 | TAILORS, DRESSMAKERS | 304 |
| 102.2 | CLOTHING CUTTERS, MILLINERS ETC | 305 |
| 102.3 | SEWERS, EMBROIDERERS | 306 |
| 103 | COACH TRIMMERS, UPHOLSTERERS ETC | |
| 0 | COACH TRIMMERS, UPHOLSTERERS ETC | 307 |
| 104 | FOREMEN - WOODWORKING | |
| 104.1 | FOREMEN - CARPENTERS, JOINERS | 308 |
| 104.2 | FOREMEN - CABINET MAKERS | 309 |
| 104.2 | FOREMEN - CASE & BOX MAKERS | 310 |
| 104.3 | FOREMEN - CASE & BOX MAKERS FOREMEN - PATTERN MAKERS (MOULDS) | 311 |
| | FOREMEN - PATTERN MAKERS (MOULDS) FOREMEN - SAWYERS, VENEER CUTTERS | 312 |
| 104.5 | | |
| 104.6 | FOREMEN - OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING, WOOD | 313 |
| 105 | WOODWORKERS, PATTERN MAKERS | 044 |
| 105.1 | CARPENTERS, JOINERS | 314 |
| 105.2 | CABINET MAKERS | 315 |
| 105.3 | CASE & BOX MAKERS | 316 |
| 105.4 | PATTERN MAKERS (MOULDS) | 317 |
| 106 | SAWYERS, VENEER CUTTERS ETC | |
| 0 | SAWYERS, VENEER CUTTERS ETC | 318 |
| 107 | ALL OTHER IN MAKING & REPAIRING (EXCL.) | |
| | METAL AND ELECTRICAL | |
| 107.1 | LABOURERS, MATES TO WOODWORKING CRAFTSMEN | 319 |
| 107.2 | DENTAL TECHNICIANS | 320 |
| 107.3 | CARPET FITTERS | 321 |
| 107.4 | MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS PIANO TUNERS | 322 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE | | |
|-----------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 107.5 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - GLASS & CERAMICS | 323 | | |
| 107.6 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - WOOD | 324 | | |
| 107.7 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - LEATHER | 325 | | |
| 107.8 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - CLOTHING & RELATED PRODUCTS | 326 | | |
| 107.9 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - PAPERGOODS, PRINTING | 327 | | |
| 107.10 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - RUBBER | 328 | | |
| 107.11 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - PLASTICS | 329 | | |
| 107.12 | OTHER MAKING & REPAIRING - OTHER (EXCL METAL & ELECTRICAL) | 330 | | |
| ORDER XII | | | | |
| 108 | FOREMEN - METAL MAKING & TREATING | | | |
| 108.1 | FOREMEN - FURNACE OPERATING OCCS (METAL) | 331 | | |
| 108.2 | FOREMEN - ROLLERMEN | 332 | | |
| 108.3 | FOREMEN - SMITHS FORGEMEN | 333 | | |
| 108.4 | FOREMEN - METAL DRAWERS | 334 | | |
| 108.5 | FOREMEN - MOULDERS COREMAKERS ETC | 335 | | |
| 108.6 | FOREMEN - ELECTROTPLATERS | 336 | | |
| 108.7 | FOREMEN - ANNEALERS, HARDENERS ETC | 337 | | |
| 108.8 | FOREMEN - GALVANIZERS, TIN PLATERS | 338 | | |
| 109.9 | FOREMEN - METAL MAKING, TRAETING, | | | |
| | WORKERS NEC' | 339 | | |
| 109 | FURNACEMEN (METAL), ROLLERMEN ETC | 000 | | |
| 109.1 | FURNACE OPERATING OCCS (METAL) | 340 | | |
| 109.1 | ROLLERMEN | 341 | | |
| 109.2 | SMITHS FORGEMEN | 342 | | |
| 1109.3 | METAL DRAWERS,MOULDERS,DIE CASTERS ETC | 542 | | |
| | | 343 | | |
| 110.1 | | | | |
| 110.2 | | 344 | | |
| 110.3 | | 345 | | |
| 110.4 | ANNEALERS HARDENERS ETC (METAL) | 346 | | |
| 111 | FOREMEN - ENGINEERING MACHINING | 0.17 | | |
| 111.1 | FOREMEN - PRESS & MACHINE TOOLSETTERS | 347 | | |
| 111.2 | FOREMEN - CENTRE LATHE TURNERS | 348 | | |
| 111.3 | FOREMEN - MACHINE TOOLSETTER OPS | 349 | | |
| 111.4 | FOREMEN - MACHINE TOOL OPERATORS | 350 | | |
| 111.5 | FOREMEN - PRESS STAMPING & AUTOMATIC MACHINE OPS | 351 | | |
| 111.6 | FOREMEN- METAL POLISHERS | 352 | | |
| 111.7 | FOREMEN - FETTLERS, DRESSERS | 353 | | |
| 111.8 | FOREMEN - SHOT BLASTERS | 354 | | |
| 112 | PRESS & MACHINE TOOL SETTER OPS ETC | | | |
| 112.1 | PRESS & MACHINE TOOLSETTERS | 355 | | |
| 112.2 | CENTRE LATHE TURNERS | 356 | | |
| 112.3 | MACHINE TOOLSETTER OPERATORS | 357 | | |
| 112.4 | MACHINE TOOL OPERATORS | 358 | | |
| 113 | MACHINE ATTENDANTS, MINDERS, PRESS & | | | |
| | STAMPING MACHINE OPS ETC | | | |
| 113.1 | PRESS STAMPING & AUTOMATIC MACHINE OPS | 359 | | |
| 113.2 | METAL POLISHERS | 360 | | |
| 113.3 | FETTLERS DRESSERS | 361 | | |
| 114 | FOREMEN - PRODUCTION FITTING (METAL) | | | |
| 114.1 | FOREMEN - TOOLMAKERS TOOL FITTERS ETC | 362 | | |
| | FOREMEN - PRECISION INSTRUMENT MAKERS & | | | |
| 114.2 | REPAIRERS | 363 | | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|----------|--|---------------------|
| 114.3 | FOREMEN - WATCH & CHRONOMETER MAKERS & REPAIRERS | 364 |
| 114.4 | FOREMEN - METAL WORKING PRODUCTION FITTERS ETC | 365 |
| 14.5 | FOREMEN - MOTOR MECHANICS AUTO ENGINEERS | 366 |
| 14.6 | FOREMEN - MAINTENANCE FITTERS (AIRCRAFT ENGINES) | 367 |
| 14.7 | FOREMEN - OFFICE MACHINERY MECHANICS | 368 |
| 15 | TOOLMAKERS, TOOL FITTERS | |
|) | TOOLMAKERS, TOOL FITTERS | 369 |
| 116 | INSTRUMENT & WATCH & CLOCK MAKERS ETC | |
| 116.1 | PRECISION INSTRUMENT MAKERS & REPAIRERS | 370 |
| 116.2 | WATCH & CHRONOMETER MAKERS & REPAIRERS | 371 |
| 117 | METAL WORKING PRODUCTION FITTERS ETC | 0/1 |
| 0 | METAL WORKING PRODUCTION FITTERS ETC | 372 |
| - | | 372 |
| 118 | MOTOR VEHICLE & AIRCRAFT MECHANICS | 070 |
| 118.1 | MOTOR MECHANICS, AUTO ENGS. | 373 |
| 118.2 | MAINTENANCE FITTERS | 374 |
| 119 | OFFICE MACHINERY MECHANICS | |
| 0 | OFFICE MACHINERY MECHANICS | 375 |
| 120 | FOREMEN - PROD.FITTING,WIRING(ELEC.) | |
| 120.1 | FOREMEN - PRODUCTION FITTERS | 376 |
| | (ELECTRICAL,ELECTRONIC) | |
| 120.2 | FOREMEN - ELECTRICIANS/ELECTRICAL | |
| | MAINTENANCE FITTERS | 377 |
| 120.3 | FOREMEN - PLANT OPERATORS, ATTENDANTS | 378 |
| 120.4 | FOREMEN - TELEPHONE FITTERS | 379 |
| 120.5 | FOREMEN - CABLE JOINTERS, LINESMEN | 380 |
| 120.6 | FOREMEN - RADIO, TV MECHANICS | 381 |
| 120.7 | FOREMEN - OTHER ELECTRONIC | |
| | MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS | 382 |
| 121 | PROD.FITTERS,ELECTRICIANS,ELEC.POWER PLANT OPS ETC | |
| 121.1 | PRODUCTION FITTERS (ELECTRICAL ELECTRONIC) | 383 |
| 121.2 | ELECTRICIANS,ELECTRICAL | |
| 121.2 | MAINTENANCE FITTERS | 384 |
| 121.3 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS (SO DESCRIBED) | 385 |
| 121.3 | PLANT OPERATORS & ATTENDANTS NEC | 386 |
| | | 300 |
| 122 | TELEPHONE FITTERS,CABLE JOINTERS,LINESMEN | 007 |
| 122.1 | | 387 |
| 122.2 | CABLE JOINTERS, LINESMEN | 388 |
| 123 | RADIO, TV & OTHER ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE | |
| | FITTERS & MECHANICS | |
| 123.1 | RADIO,TV MECHANICS | 389 |
| 123.2 | OTHER ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE ENGS. | 390 |
| 124 | FOREMEN - METAL WORKING, PIPES, SHEETS ETC | |
| 124.1 | FOREMEN - PLUMBERS, HEATING, VENTILATING, GAS FITTERS | 391 |
| 124.2 | FOREMEN - SHEET METAL WORKERS | 392 |
| 124.3 | FOREMEN - METAL PLATE WORKERS SHIPWRIGHTS, RIVETERS | 393 |
| 124.4 | FOREMEN - STEEL ERECTORS, BENDERS, FIXERS | 394 |
| 124.5 | FOREMEN - SCAFFOLDERS, STAGERS | 395 |
| 124.5 | FOREMEN - SCAPPOLDERS, STAGERS | 396 |
| 124.0 | FOREMEN - WELDERS FOREMEN - RIGGERS | |
| | | 397 |
| 125 | PLUMBERS, HEATING & VENTILATING FITS.ETC | 000 |
| 0 | PLUMBERS,HEATING & VENTILATING FITS.ETC SHEET METAL WORKERS,PLATERS ETC | 398 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| 126.1 | SHEET METAL WORKERS | 399 |
| 126.2 | METAL PLATE WORKERS, SHIPWRIGHT RIVETERS | 400 |
| 127 | STEEL ERECTORS, SCAFFOLDERS, STEEL BENDERS ETC | |
| 127.1 | STEEL ERECTORS, BENDERS, FIXERS | 401 |
| 127.2 | SCAFFOLDERS, STAGERS | 402 |
| 128 | WELDERS | |
| 0 | WELDERS | 403 |
| 129 | FOREMEN - OTHER PROCESSING, MAKING & | |
| | REPAIRING (METAL & ELECTRICAL) | |
| 129.1 | FOREMEN - GOLDSMITHS/SILVERSMITHS ETC | 404 |
| 129.2 | FOREMEN - ENGRAVERS/ETCHERS(PRINTING) | 405 |
| 129.3 | FOREMEN - COACH & VEHICLE BODY/BUILDERS | 406 |
| 129.4 | FOREMEN - OILERS, GREASERS, LUBRICATORS | 407 |
| 129.5 | FOREMEN - ELECTRONICS WIREMEN | 408 |
| 129.6 | FOREMEN - COIL WINDERS | 409 |
| 130 | GOLDSMITHS, SILVERSMITHS ETC | |
| 130.1 | GOLDSMITHS, SILVERSMITHS ETC | 410 |
| 130.2 | ENGRAVERS/ETCHERS (PRINTING) | 411 |
| 131 | ALL OTHER IN PROCESSING, MAKING, REPAIRING | |
| | (METAL & ELECTRICAL) | |
| 131.1 | COACH & VEHICLE BODY BUILDERS | 412 |
| 131.2 | GALVANIZERS/TIN PLATERS ETC | 413 |
| 131.3 | METAL MAKING & TREATING WORKERS NEC | 414 |
| 131.4 | OILERS, GREASERS, LUBRICATORS | 415 |
| 131.5 | RIGGERS | 416 |
| 131.6 | ELECTRONIC WIREMEN | 417 |
| 131.7 | COIL WINDERS | 418 |
| 131.8 | SHOT BLASTERS | 418 |
| 131.9 | OTHER METAL, JEWELLERY, ELECTRICAL PRODUCTION | 419 |
| 162 | WORKERS FOREMEN & TRAINEE CRAFTSMEN (ENG.& ALLIED | |
| 400.4 | | 101 |
| 162.1 | FOREMEN (ENGINEERING & ALLIED TRADES) | 421 |
| 162.2 | TRAINEE CRAFTSMEN/(ENGINEERING & ALLIED TRADES) | 422 |
| <u>ORDER XIII</u> | | |
| 132 | FOREMEN - PAINTING & SIMILAR COATING | |
| 132.1 | FOREMEN - POTTERY DECORATORS | 423 |
| 132.2 | FOREMEN - COACH PAINTERS'/(SO DESCRIBED) | 424 |
| 132.3 | FOREMEM - OTHER SPRAY PAINTERS | 425 |
| 132.4 | FOREMEN - PAINTERS & DECORATORS NEC FRENCH POLISHERS | 426 |
| 133 | PAINTERS, DECORATORS, FRENCH POLISHERS | |
| 133.1 | POTTERY DECORATORS | 427 |
| 133.2 | COACH PAINTERS | 428 |
| 133.3 | OTHER SPRAY PAINTERS | 429 |
| 133.4 | PAINTERS & DECORATORS NEC FRENCH POLISHERS | 430 |
| 134 | FOREMEN - PRODUCT ASSEMBLING(REPETITIVE) | |
| 134.1 | FOREMEN ASSEMBLERS - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC | 431 |
| 134.2 | FOREMEN ASSEMBLERS - INSTRUMENTS | 432 |
| 134.3 | FOREMEN ASSEMBLERS - VEHICLES METAL GOODS | 433 |
| | FOREMEN ASSEMBLERS - PAPER PROD/PRINTING | |
| 134.4 | PROCESSING | 434 |
| 134.5 | FOREMEN ASSEMBLERS - PLASTIC GOODS | 435 |
| 135 | REPETITIVE ASSEMBLERS(METAL & ELEC.GOODS) | |
| 135.1 | ASSEMBLERS (ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC) | 436 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE | |
|------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 135.2 | INSTRUMENT ASSEMBLERS | 437 | |
| 135.3 | ASSEMBLERS (VEHICLES & OTHER/METAL GOODS) | 438 | |
| 136 | FOREMEN - PRODUCT INSPECTION & PACKAGING | | |
| 136.1 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC- | | |
| | METAL/ ELECTRICAL GOODS | 439 | |
| 136.2 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - TEXTILES | 440 | |
| 136.3 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - FOOD | 441 | |
| 136.4 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - RUBBER GOODS | 442 | |
| 136.5 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - PLASTIC GOODS | 443 | |
| 136.6 | FOREMEN INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - WOODWORK | 444 | |
| 136.7 | FOREMEN - PACKERS, BOTTLERS ETC | 445 | |
| 136.8 | FOREMEN - LABORATORY ASSISTANTS | 446 | |
| 136.9 | FOREMEN - INSPECTORS, SORTERS IN PAPER PRODUCTION | 447 | |
| 136.10 | FOREMEN - WEIGHERS | 448 | |
| 136.11 | FOREMEN - GRADERS, SORTERS SELECTORS NEC | 449 | |
| 137 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS, TESTERS, PACKERS ETC | | |
| 137.1 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS - (METAL & ELEC.GOODS) | 450 | |
| 137.2 | PACKERS,BOTTLERS,CANNERS ETC | 451 | |
| 137.2 | ALL OTHER IN PAINTING, REPETITIVE ASSEMBLING, | | |
| 100 | PRODUCT INSPEC. PACKAGING ETC | | |
| 138.1 | LABORATORY ASSISTANTS | 452 | |
| 138.2 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - TEXTILES | 453 | |
| | | 453 | |
| 138.3 | | | |
| 138.4 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - RUBBER GOODS | 455 | |
| 138.5 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - PLASTIC GOODS | 456 | |
| 138.6 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS ETC - WOODWORK | 457 | |
| 138.7 | INSPECTORS, SORTERS IN PAPER | 150 | |
| | PRODUCTION, PROCESSING & PRINTING | 458 | |
| 138.8 | ASSEMBLERS IN PAPER PRODUCTION | | |
| | PROCESSING & PRINTING | 459 | |
| 138.9 | ASSEMBLERS (PLASTIC GOODS) | 460 | |
| 138.10 | WEIGHERS | 461 | |
| 138.11 | GRADERS,SORTERS,SELECTORS NEC | 462 | |
| 138.12 | PAINTING,ASSEMBLING & RELATED | 463 | |
| ORDER XIV 139 | FOREMEN - BUILDING & CIVIL ENG NEC | | |
| 139.1 | FOREMEN - BOILDING & CIVIL ENGINEC | 464 | |
| 139.1 | FOREMEN - BRICKLATERS, TILE SETTERS | 465 | |
| 139.2 | FOREMEN - MASONS,STONE COTTERS | 465 | |
| | FOREMEN - PLASTERERS FOREMEN - ROOFERS, GLAZIERS | 466 | |
| 139.4 | | | |
| 139.5 | FOREMEN - HANDYMEN, GENERAL BUILDING WORKERS | 468 | |
| 139.6 | | 469 | |
| 139.7 | FOREMEN - ROAD SURFACERS, CONCRETERS | 470 | |
| 139.8 | | 471 | |
| 139.9 | FOREMEN - PAVIORS, KERB LAYERS | 472 | |
| 139.10 | FOREMEN - SEWAGE PLANT ATTENDANTS | 473 | |
| 139.11 | FOREMEN - MAINS & SERVICE LAYERS PIPE JOINTERS | 474 | |
| 139.12 | FOREMEN - CONSTRUCTION WORKERS NEC | 475 | |
| 140 | BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION WORKERS | | |
| 140.1 | BRICKLAYERS, TILE SETTERS | 476 | |
| 140.2 | MASONS, STONE CUTTERS | 477 | |
| 140.3 | PLASTERERS | 478 | |
| 140.4 | ROOFERS,GLAZIERS | 479 | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE | | |
|----------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 140.5 | HANDYMEN, GENERAL BUILDING WORKERS | 480 | | |
| 140.6 | BUILDERS (SO DESCRIBED) | 481 | | |
| 141 | CONCRETERS, ROAD SURFACERS, RAILWAY LENGTHMEN | | | |
| 141.1 | RAILWAY LENGTHMEN | 482 | | |
| 141.2 | ROAD SURFACERS, CONCRETERS | 483 | | |
| 141.3 | ROADMEN | 484 | | |
| 141.4 | PAVIORS,KERB LAYERS | 485 | | |
| 142 | SEWAGE PLANT ATTENDANTS, SEWERMEN | | | |
| | (MAINTENANCE), MAINS & SERVICE LAYERS ETC | | | |
| 142.1 | SEWAGE PLANT ATTENDANTS | 486 | | |
| 142.2 | MAINS & SERVICE LAYERS, PIPE JOINTERS | 487 | | |
| 143 | CIVIL ENG LABOURERS, CRAFTSMEN'S MATES ETC | | | |
| 143.1 | CRAFTSMEN'S MATES | 488 | | |
| 143.2 | BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING LABOURERS | 489 | | |
| 144 | FOREMEN/DEPUTIES - COALMINING | | | |
| 0 | FOREMEN/DEPUTIES - COALMINING | 490 | | |
| 145 | FACE-TRAINED COALMINING WORKERS | | | |
|) | FACE-TRAINED COALMINING WORKERS | 491 | | |
| 146 | ALL OTHER IN CONSTRUCTION, MINING ETC | | | |
| 146.1 | MINERS (NOT COAL), QUARRYMEN, WELL DRILLERS | 492 | | |
| 146.2 | CONSTRUCTION WORKERS NEC | 493 | | |
| | | | | |
| ORDER XV | | | | |
| 147 | FOREMEN - SHIPS,LIGHTERS,OTHER VESSELS | | | |
| 0 | FOREMEN - SHIPS, LIGHTERS, OTHER VESSELS | 494 | | |
| 148 | DECK, ENGINE-ROOM HANDS, BARGEEMEN ETC | | | |
| 0 | DECK, ENGINE-ROOM HANDS, BARGEEMEN ETC | 495 | | |
| 149 | FOREMEN - RAIL TRANSPORT OPERATING | | | |
| 149.1 | FOREMEN - RAILWAY GUARDS | 496 | | |
| | FOREMEN - SIGNALMEN & CROSSING, KEEPERS | 407 | | |
| 149.2 | RAILWAY | 497 | | |
| 149.3 | FOREMEN - SHUNTERS, POINTSMEN | 498 | | |
| 149.4 | OTHER FOREMEN RAIL TRANSPORT | 499 | | |
| 150 | RAIL TRANSPORT OPERATING STAFF | | | |
| 150.1 | DRIVERS, MOTORMEN SECONDMEN RAILWAY ENGINES | 500 | | |
| 150.2 | RAILWAY GUARDS | 501 | | |
| 150.3 | SIGNALMEN & CROSSING KEEPERS RAILWAY | 502 | | |
| 150.4 | SHUNTERS POINTSMEN | 503 | | |
| 151 | FOREMEN - ROAD TRANSPORT OPERATING BUS | | | |
| 151 | INSPECTORS | | | |
| 151.1 | BUS INSPECTORS | 504 | | |
| 151.2 | FOREMEN - DRIVERS OF ROAD/ GOODS VEHICLES | 505 | | |
| 151.3 | OTHER FOREMEN, ROAD TRANSPORT | 506 | | |
| 152 | BUS,COACH,LORRY DRIVERS | | | |
| 152.1 | BUS & COACH DRIVERS | 507 | | |
| 152.2 | DRIVERS OF ROAD GOODS VEHICLES | 508 | | |
| 152.3 | OTHER MOTOR DRIVERS | 509 | | |
| 153 | BUS CONDUCTORS, DRIVERS' MATES | | | |
| 153.1 | BUS CONDUCTORS | 510 | | |
| 153.2 | DRIVERS' MATES | 511 | | |
| | FOREMEN - CIVIL ENG PLANT OPERATING, MATERIALS | | | |
| 154 | HANDLING ETC | | | |
| 154.1 | FOREMEN - MECHANICAL PLANT DRIVERS, | | | |
| | OPERATORS (EARTH MOVING ETC) | 512 | | |
| 154.2 | FOREMEN - CRANE DRIVERS/OPERATORS | 513 | | |
| 154.3 | FOREMEN - FORK LIFT MECHANICAL TRUCK DRIVERS | 514 | | |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|-----------|--|---------------------|
| 154.4 | FOREMEN - SLINGERS | 515 |
| 155 | MECHANICAL PLANT, FORK LIFT, MECHANICAL | |
| | TRUCK DRIVERS, CRANE DRIVERS ETC | |
| 155.1 | MECHANICAL PLANT DRIVERS OPERATORS (EARTH | 516 |
| | MOVING ETC) | |
| 155.2 | CRANE DRIVERS/OPERATORS | 517 |
| 155.3 | FORK LIFT/MECHANICAL TRUCK DRIVERS | 518 |
| 156 | FOREMEN - MATERIALS MOVING & STORING | |
| 156.1 | FOREMEN - STOREKEEPERS/WAREHOUSEMEN | 519 |
| 156.2 | FOREMEN - STEVEDORES/DOCKERS | 520 |
| 156.3 | FOREMEN - GOODS PORTERS | 521 |
| 156.4 | FOREMEN - REFUSE COLLECTOR, DUSTMEN | 522 |
| 157 | STOREKEEPERS, STEVEDORES, WAREHOUSE ETC | |
| 157.1 | STOREKEEPERS/WAREHOUSEMEN | 523 |
| 157.2 | STEVEDORES, DOCKERS | 524 |
| 157.3 | GOODS PORTERS | 525 |
| 157.4 | REFUSE COLLECTORS/DUSTMEN | 526 |
| 158 | ALL OTHER IN TRANSPORT OPERATING, MATERIALS | |
| | MOVING & STORING & RELATED NEC | |
| 158.1 | SLINGERS | 527 |
| 158.2 | WORKERS IN TRANSPORT OPERATING | |
| | MATERIALS MOVING & STORING NEC | 528 |
| | | |
| ORDER XVI | | |
| 159 | FOREMEN – MISCELLANEOUS | |
| 159.1 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| | WORKERS NEC-TEXTILES(NOT TEXTILE GOODS) | 529 |
| 159.2 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| | WORKERS NEC-CHEMICALS & ALLIED TRADES | 530 |
| 159.3 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| | WORKERS NEC-COKE OVENS GAS WORKERS | 531 |
| 159.4 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| | WORKERS NEC-GLASS & CERAMICS NEC | 532 |
| 159.5 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| 10010 | WORKERS NEC-FOUNDRIES IN ENG.ETC | 533 |
| 159.6 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| 100.0 | WORKERS NEC-ENG. & ALLIED TRADES | 534 |
| | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC- | 304 |
| 159.7 | COALMINES | 535 |
| | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLEDWORKERS NEC- | |
| 159.8 | OTHER | 536 |
| 159.9 | FOREMEN-LABOURERS UNSKILLED | |
| | WORKERS NEC-BOILER OPERATORS | 537 |
| 160 | GENERAL LABOURERS | |
| 160.1 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC | |
| | -TEXTILES(NOT TEXTILE GOODS) | 538 |
| 160.2 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC | |
| | -CHEMICALS & ALLIED TRADES | 539 |
| 160.3 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC | |
| | -COKE OVENS GAS WORKERS | 540 |
| 160.4 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC | 0.00 |
| | -GLASS & CERAMICS | 541 |
| 160.5 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC | ודט |
| 100.0 | -FOUNDRIES IN ENG. & ALLIED TRADES | 542 |
| | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC -ENG. & ALLIED | 042 |
| 160.6 | TRADES | 543 |

| KOS CODE | OCCUPATION | QUANVERT INPUT CODE |
|------------|---|---------------------|
| 160.7 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC-COALMINES | 544 |
| 160.8 | LABOURERS UNSKILLED WORKERS NEC -OTHER | 545 |
| 161 | ALL OTHER IN MISCELLANEOUS OCC.NEC | |
| 161.1 | BOILERS OPERATORS | 546 |
| 161.2 | ALL OTHER IN MISCELLANEOUS OCC.NEC | 547 |
| 162 | SEE PAGE 219 | |
| ORDER XVII | | |
| 163.11 | INADEQUATELY DESCRIBED OCCUPATIONS | 548 |
| 163.22 | OCCUPATIONS NOT STATED | 549 |
| | MIDWIVES, SEE PAGE 209 | 550* |
| | NOT APPLICABLE | 551* |
| | END | |

* In 1979, code 550 represents "Not applicable", whereas in 1981 and 1984, code 550 represents "Midwives" and code 551 represents "Not applicable".

CODING FOR OCCUPATIONS for 1985 to 1991 (based on KOS (CODOT))

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|------------|--------|--|
| | | | | PROFESSIONAL & RELATED SUPPORTING MANAGEMENT; SENIOR |
| | | | | NATIONAL & LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGERS |
| | | | | JUDGES, BARRISTERS, ADVOCATES, SOLICITORS |
| 1 | 1 | 1.0 | 100 | Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors |
| | | | | ACCOUNTANTS, VALUERS, FINANCE SPECIALIST |
| 1 | 1 | 2.1 | 210 | Chartered & certified accountants |
| 1 | 1 | 2.2 | 220 | Costs & works accountants |
| 1 | 1 | 2.3 | 230 | Estimators |
| 1 | 1 | 2.4 | 240 | Valuers, claims assessors |
| 1 | 1 | 2.5 | 250 | Financial managers |
| 1 | 1 | 2.6 | 260 | Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts |
| 1 | 1 | 2.7 | 270 | Taxation experts |
| | - | | | PERSONNEL & INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGERS; O & M, WORK STUDY & OPERATIONAL RESEARCH OFFICERS |
| 1 | 1 | 3.1 | 310 | Personnel & industrial relations officers |
| 1 | 1 | 3.2 | 320 | O & M, work study & OR officers |
| 1 | | 5.2 | 520 | ECONOMISTS, STATISTICIANS, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, COMPUTER |
| | | | | PROGRAMMERS |
| 1 | 1 | 4.1 | 410 | Economists, statisticians, actuaries |
| 1 | 1 | 4.2 | 420 | Systems analysts, computer programmers |
| | | | | MARKETING, SALES, ADVERTISING, PUBLIC RELATIONS & PURCHASING MANAGERS |
| 1 | 1 | 5.1 | 510 | Marketing & sales managers & executives |
| 1 | 1 | 5.2 | 520 | Advertising & PR executives |
| 1 | 1 | 5.3 | 530 | Buyers (retail trade) |
| 1 | 1 | 5.4 | 540 | Buyers & purchasing officers (not retail) |
| | | | | STATUTORY & OTHER INSPECTORS |
| 1 | 1 | 6.1 | 610 | Environmental health officers |
| 1 | 1 | 6.2 | 620 | Building inspectors |
| 1 | 1 | 6.3 | 630 | Inspectors (statutory & similar) |
| | | | | GENERAL ADMINISTRATORS - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT |
| 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 710 | General administrators - national government (Assistant Secretary level and above) |
| 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 720 | General administrators - national government (HEO to Senior Principal level) |
| | | | | LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS (ADMINISTRATIVE & EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS |
| 1 | 1 | 8.0 | 800 | Local government officers (administrative & executive functions) |
| | 1- | 10.0 | | ALL OTHER PROFESSIONAL & RELATED SUPPORTING MANAGEMENT & ADMINISTRATION |
| 1 | 1 | 9.1 | 910 | Company secretaries |
| 1 | 1 | 9.2 | 920 | Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies & charities |
| 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 930 | Property & estate managers |
| 1 | 1 | 9.3 9.4 | 930 | Librarians, information officers |
| 1 | 1 | 9.4 9.5 | 940 | |
| 1 | 1 | 9.5 9.6 | 950 | Legal service & related occupations |
| 1 | 1 | - | | Management consultants |
| 1 | | 9.7 | 970 | Managers' personal assistants Professional workers & related supporting management & administration |
| 1 | 1 | 9.8 | 980 | nec |
| | | | | PROFESSIONAL & RELATED IN EDUCATION, WELFARE & HEALTH TEACHERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION |
| 1 | 2 | 10.1 | 1010 | University academic staff |
| 1 | 2 | 10.2 | 1020 | Teachers in establishments for further & higher education |
| | | | | TEACHERS NEC |
| 1 | 2 | 11.0 | 1100 | Teachers nec |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| | | | | VOCATIONAL & INDUSTRIAL TRAINERS, EDUCATION OFFICERS, SOCIAL & BEHAVIOURIAL SCIENTISTS |
| 1 | 2 | 12.1 | 1210 | Vocation & industrial trainers |
| 1 | 2 | 12.2 | 1220 | Education officers, school inspectors |
| 1 | 2 | 12.3 | 1230 | Social & behaviourial scientists |
| | | | | WELFARE WORKERS |
| 1 | 2 | 13.1 | 1310 | Matrons, houseparents |
| 1 | 2 | 13.2 | 1320 | Playgroup leaders |
| 1 | 2 | 13.3 | 1330 | Welfare occupations nec |
| | | | | CLERGY, MINISTERS OF RELIGION |
| 1 | 2 | 14.0 | 1400 | Clergy, ministers of religion |
| | | | | MEDICAL & DENTAL PRACTITIONERS |
| 1 | 2 | 15.1 | 1510 | Medical practitioners |
| 1 | 2 | 15.2 | 1520 | Dental practitioners |
| · | | | | NURSE ADMINISTRATORS, NURSES |
| 1 | 2 | 16.0 | 1600 | Nurse administrators, nurses, midwives |
| 1 | 2 | 10.0 | 1000 | PHARMACISTS, RADIOGRAPHERS, THERAPISTS NEC |
| 1 | 2 | 17.1 | 1710 | Pharmacists |
| 1 | 2 | 17.1 | 1710 | Medical radiographers |
| 1 | 2 | 17.2 | 1720 | Ophthalmic & dispensing opticians |
| | 2 | _ | | |
| 1 | | 17.4 | 1740 | Physiotherapists Chirana dista |
| 1 | 2 | 17.5 | 1750 | Chiropodists |
| 1 | 2 | 17.6 | 1760 | Therapists nec |
| | | | | ALL OTHER PROFESSIONAL & RELATED IN EDUCATION, WELFARE & HEALTH |
| 1 | 2 | 18.1 | 1810 | Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries |
| 1 | 2 | 18.2 | 1820 | Veterinarians |
| 1 | 2 | 18.3 | 1830 | Driving instructors (not HGV) |
| 1 | 2 | 18.4 | 1840 | Professional & related in education, welfare & health nec |
| | | | | LITERARY, ARTISTIC & SPORTS |
| | | | | AUTHORS, WRITERS, JOURNALISTS |
| 1 | 3 | 19.0 | 1900 | Authors, writers, journalists |
| | | | | ARTISTS, DESIGNERS, WINDOW DRESSERS |
| 1 | 3 | 20.1 | 2010 | Artists, commercial artists |
| 1 | 3 | 20.2 | 2020 | Industrial designers (not clothing) |
| 1 | 3 | 20.3 | 2030 | Clothing designers |
| 1 | 3 | 20.4 | 2040 | Window dressers |
| 1 | 5 | 20.4 | 2040 | ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ENTERTAINERS, STAGE MANAGERS |
| 1 | 3 | 21.1 | 2110 | Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers |
| | 3 | - | 2110 | Musicians |
| 1 | 3 | 21.2 | 2120 | PHOTOGRAPHERS, CAMERAMEN, SOUND & VISION EQUIPMENT |
| | | | | OPERATORS |
| 1 | 3 | 22.1 | 2210 | Photographers, cameramen |
| 1 | 3 | 22.2 | 2220 | Sound & vision equipment operators |
| | | | | ALL OTHER LITERARY, ARTISTIC & SPORTS |
| 1 | 3 | 23.1 | 2310 | Professional sportsmen, sports officials |
| 1 | 3 | 23.2 | 2320 | Literary, artistic & sports workers nec |
| | | | | PROFESSIONAL & RELATED IN SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, TECHNOLOGY & SIMILAR FIELDS |
| | | | | SCIENTISTS, PHYSICISTS, MATHEMATICIANS |
| 1 | 4 | 24.1 | 2410 | Biological scientists, biochemists |
| 1 | 4 | 24.2 | 2420 | Chemical scientists |
| 1 | 4 | 24.3 | 2430 | Physical & geological scientists, mathematicians |
| | | | | CIVIL, STRUCTURAL, MUNICIPAL, MINING & QUARRYING ENGINEERS |
| 1 | 4 | 25.0 | 2500 | Civil, structural, municipal, mining & quarrying engineers |
| - | | | | MECHANICAL & AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS |
| | 4 | 26.1 | 2610 | Mechanical & aeronautical engineers |
| 1 | | - CO. 1 | | ואפטהמהוטמו ע מפוטהמעווטמו פוועווופפוס |
| 1 | 4 | 26.2 | 2620 | Design & development engineers (mechanical) |

| | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | 4 | 27.1 | 2710 | Electrical engineers |
| 1 | 4 | 27.2 | 2720 | Electronic engineers |
| | | | | ENGINEERS & TECHNOLOGISTS NEC |
| 1 | 4 | 28.1 | 2810 | Chemical engineers |
| 1 | 4 | 28.2 | 2820 | Planning & quality control engineers |
| 1 | 4 | 28.3 | 2830 | Engineers nec |
| 1 | 4 | 28.4 | 2840 | Metallurgists |
| 1 | 4 | 28.5 | 2850 | Technologists nec |
| | | | | DRAUGHTSMEN |
| 1 | 4 | 29.0 | 2900 | Draughtsmen |
| | | | | LABORATORY & ENGINEERING TECHNICIANS, TECHNICIAN |
| | | | | ENGINEERS |
| 1 | 4 | 30.1 | 3010 | Laboratory technicians |
| 1 | 4 | 30.2 | 3020 | Engineering technicians, technician engineers |
| | 1 | | | ARCHITECTS, TOWN PLANNERS, QUANTITY, BUILDING & LAND |
| | | | | SURVEYORS |
| 1 | 4 | 31.1 | 3110 | Architects, town planners |
| 1 | 4 | 31.2 | 3120 | Quantity surveyors |
| 1 | 4 | 31.3 | 3130 | Building, land & mining surveyors |
| | | | | OFFICERS (SHIPS & AIRCRAFT), AIR TRAFFIC PLANNERS & |
| | | | | CONTROLLERS |
| 1 | 4 | 32.1 | 3210 | Aircraft flight deck officers |
| 1 | 4 | 32.2 | 3220 | Air traffic planners & controllers |
| 1 | 4 | 32.3 | 3230 | Deck, engineering & radio officers & pilots, ship |
| • | | 02.0 | 0200 | PROFESSIONAL & RELATED IN SCIENCE, ENGINEERING & OTHER |
| | | | | TECHNOLOGIES & SIMILAR FIELDS NEC |
| 1 | 4 | 33.1 | 3310 | Architectural & town planning technicians |
| 1 | 4 | 33.2 | 3320 | Building & civil engineering technicians |
| 1 | 4 | 33.3 | 3330 | Technical & related workers nec |
| 1 | T | 55.5 | 0000 | MANAGERIAL |
| | | | | PRODUCTION, WORKS & MAINTENANCE MANAGERS, WORKS |
| | | | | FOREMEN |
| 1 | 5 | 34.0 | 3400 | Production, works & maintenance managers, works foremen |
| 1 | 5 | 00 | 0-00 | SITE & OTHER MANAGERS, AGENTS & CLERKS OF WORKS, GENERAL |
| | | | | FOREMEN (BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING) |
| 1 | 5 | 35.1 | 3510 | Managers in building & contracting |
| 1 | 5 | 35.2 | 3520 | Clerks of works |
| 1 | 5 | 33.Z | 3320 | MANAGERS IN TRANSPORT, WAREHOUSING, PUBLIC UTILITIES & |
| | | | | MINING |
| 1 | 5 | 36.1 | 3610 | Managers in mining & public utilities |
| | | | | |
| 1 | F | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 36.2 | 3620 | Transport managers |
| 1 1 | 5 | 36.2 36.3 | 3620 3630 | Transport managers Stores controllers |
| 1 | | 36.2 | 3620 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec |
| 1 1 1 | 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 | 3620 3630 3640 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS |
| 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers |
| 1 1 1 | 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 | 3620 3630 3640 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec |
| 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3840 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 39.1 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3830 3840 3910 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3840 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 39.1 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3830 3840 3910 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.3 38.4 39.1 39.2 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3830 3840 3910 3920 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers Publicans |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.3 38.4 39.1 39.2 39.3 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3840 3910 3920 3930 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers Publicans Restaurateurs |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 39.1 39.2 39.3 39.4 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3840 3910 3920 3930 3940 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers Publicans Restaurateurs Club stewards |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 36.2 36.3 36.4 37.1 37.2 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 39.1 39.2 39.3 39.4 | 3620 3630 3640 3710 3720 3810 3820 3830 3840 3910 3920 3930 3940 | Transport managers Stores controllers Managers in warehousing & materials handling nec OFFICE MANAGERS Credit controllers Office managers nec MANAGERS IN WHOLESALE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTION Garage proprietors Butchers (managers & proprietors) Fishmongers (managers & proprietors) Other managers & proprietors & managers (sales) MANAGERS OF HOTELS, CLUBS, ETC & IN ENTERTAINMENT & SPORT Hotel & residential club managers Publicans Restaurateurs Club stewards Entertainment & sports managers |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | |
|--------|--------|------|--------|---|
| 1 | 5 | 41.0 | 4100 | Officers, UK armed forces |
| | | | | OFFICERS, FOREIGN & COMMONWEALTH ARMED FORCES |
| 1 | 5 | 42.0 | 4200 | Officers, foreign & commonwealth armed forces |
| | | | | SENIOR POLICE, PRISON & FIRE SERVICE OFFICERS |
| 1 | 5 | 43.1 | 4310 | Prison officers (chief officers & above) |
| 1 | 5 | 43.2 | 4320 | Police officers (inspectors & above) |
| 1 | 5 | 43.3 | 4330 | Fire service officers |
| | | | | ALL OTHER MANAGERS |
| 1 | 5 | 44.1 | 4410 | Proprietors & managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites etc |
| 1 | 5 | 44.2 | 4420 | Managers of laundry & dry cleaning receiving shops |
| 1 | 5 | 44.3 | 4430 | Hairdressers' & barbers' managers |
| 1 | 5 | 44.4 | 4440 | Managers nec |
| | | | | CLERICAL & RELATED |
| | 1 | | | SUPERVISORS OF CLERKS, CIVIL SERVICE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS |
| 2 | 6 | 45.1 | 4510 | Civil service executive officers |
| | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 2 | 6 | 45.2 | 4520 | Stores & despatch clerks |
| 2 | 6 | 45.3 | 4530 | Tracers, drawing office assistants |
| 2 | 6 | 45.4 | 4540 | Other clerks & cashiers (not retail) |
| 2 | 6 | 45.5 | 4550 | Retail shop cashiers, check-out & cash & wrap operators |
| | | | | CLERKS |
| 2 | 6 | 46.1 | 4610 | Stores & despatch clerks |
| 2 | 6 | 46.2 | 4620 | Tracers, drawing office assistants |
| 2 | 6 | 46.3 | 4630 | Other clerks & cashiers (not retail) |
| | | | | RETAIL SHOP CASHIERS, CHECK-OUT & CASH & WRAP OPERATORS |
| 2 | 6 | 47.0 | 4700 | Retail shop cashiers, check-out & cash & wrap operators |
| | | | | SUPERVISORS OF TYPISTS, OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS, |
| | | | | TELEPHONISTS ETC |
| | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 2 | 6 | 48.1 | 4810 | Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries |
| 2 | 6 | 48.2 | 4820 | Office machine operators |
| 2 | 6 | 48.3 | 4830 | Telephone operators |
| 2 | 6 | 48.4 | 4840 | Radio & telegraph operators |
| | | | | SECRETARIES, SHORTHAND TYPISTS, RECEPTIONISTS |
| 2 | 6 | 49.1 | 4910 | Receptionists |
| 2 | 6 | 49.2 | 4920 | Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries |
| | | | | OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS |
| 2 | 6 | 50.0 | 5000 | Office machine operators |
| | 1 | | | TELEPHONISTS, RADIO & TELEGRAPH OPERATORS |
| 2 | 6 | 51.1 | 5110 | Telephonist receptionists |
| 2 | 6 | 51.2 | 5120 | Telephone operators |
| 2 | 6 | 51.3 | 5130 | Radio & telegraph operators |
| | | | | SUPERVISORS OF POSTMEN, MAIL SORTERS, MESSENGERS |
| - | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 6 | 6 | 52.1 | 5210 | postmen, mail sorters |
| 6 | 6 | 52.2 | 5220 | Messengers |
| - | | | | POSTMEN, MAIL SORTERS, MESSENGERS |
| 6 | 6 | 53.1 | 5310 | Postmen, mail sorters |
| 6 | 6 | 53.2 | 5320 | Messengers |
| | | | | SELLING |
| | | | | SALES SUPERVISORS |
| | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 3 | 7 | 54.1 | 5410 | Shop salesmen & assistants |
| 3 | 7 | 54.2 | 5420 | Petrol pump, forecourt attendants |
| 3 | 7 | 54.3 | 5430 | Roundsmen, van salesmen |
| | | | | SALESMEN, SALES ASSISTANTS, SHOP ASSISTANTS, SHELF FILLERS, |
| | | | | PETROL PUMP, FORECOURT ATTENDANTS |
| 3 | 7 | 55.1 | 5510 | Shop salesmen & assistants |
| 3 | 7 | 55.2 | 5520 | Shelf fillers |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|----------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| 6 | 7 | 55.3 | 5530 | Petrol pump, forecourt attendants |
| | | | | ROUNDSMEN, VAN SALESMEN |
| 6 | 7 | 56.0 | 5600 | Roundsmen, van salesmen |
| | | | | SALES REPRESENTATIVES & AGENTS |
| 3 | 7 | 57.1 | 5710 | Importers, exporters, commodity brokers |
| 3 | 7 | 57.2 | 5720 | Market & street traders & assistants |
| 3 | 7 | 57.3 | 5730 | Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag & bone merchants |
| 3 | 7 | 57.4 | 5740 | Credit agents, collector salesmen |
| 3 | 7 | 57.5 | 5750 | Sales representatives |
| 3 | 7 | 57.6 | 5760 | Sales representatives (property & services), other agents |
| - | | 10.10 | 10.00 | SECURITY & PROTECTIVE SERVICE |
| | | | | NCO'S & OTHER RANKS, UK ARMED FORCES |
| 3 | 8 | 58.0 | 5800 | NCO's & other ranks, UK armed forces |
| 0 | 0 | 50.0 | 0000 | NCO'S & OTHER RANKS, FOREIGN & COMMONWEALTH ARMED FORCES |
| 3 | 8 | 59.0 | 5900 | NCO's & other ranks, foreign & commonwealth armed forces |
| 3 | 0 | 59.0 | 3900 | SUPERVISORS (POLICE SERGEANTS, FIRE FIGHTING & RELATED) |
| <u>ົ</u> | 0 | 60.1 | 6010 | |
| 3 | 8 | 60.1 | 6010 | Police sergeants |
| 3 | 8 | 60.2 | 6020 | Fire service supervisors |
| 3 | 8 | 60.3 | 6030 | Prison service principal officers |
| 0 | 0 | | 00.10 | Supervisors of: |
| 3 | 8 | 60.4 | 6040 | Security guards & officers, patrolmen, watchmen |
| 3 | 8 | 60.5 | 6050 | Traffic wardens |
| 3 | 8 | 60.6 | 6060 | Security & protective service workers nec |
| | | | | POLICEMEN, FIREMEN, PRISON OFFICERS |
| 3 | 8 | 61.1 | 6110 | Policemen (below sergeant) |
| 3 | 8 | 61.2 | 6120 | Firemen |
| 3 | 8 | 61.3 | 6130 | Prison officers (below principal officer) |
| | | | | OTHER SECURITY & PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS |
| 6 | 8 | 62.1 | 6210 | Security guards & officers, patrolmen, watchmen |
| 3 | 8 | 62.2 | 6220 | Traffic wardens |
| 6 | 8 | 62.3 | 6230 | Security & protective service workers nec |
| | | | | CATERING, CLEANING, HAIRDRESSING & OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE |
| | | | | CATERING SUPERVISORS |
| | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 6 | 9 | 63.1 | 6310 | Chefs, cooks |
| 6 | 9 | 63.2 | 6320 | Waiters, waitresses |
| 6 | 9 | 63.3 | 6330 | Barmen, barmaids |
| 6 | 9 | 63.4 | 6340 | Counter hands, assistants |
| | 1 - | 1 | 1 | CHEFS, COOKS |
| 6 | 9 | 64.0 | 6400 | Chefs, cooks |
| 0 | | 0 110 | 0.00 | WAITERS & BAR STAFF |
| 6 | 9 | 65.1 | 6510 | Waiters, waitresses |
| 6 | 9 | 65.2 | 6520 | Barmen, barmaids |
| 5 | 0 | 00.2 | 0020 | COUNTER HANDS, ASSISTANTS, KITCHEN PORTERS, HANDS |
| 6 | 9 | 66 1 | 6610 | |
| 6 | | 66.1 | 6620 | Counter hands, assistants |
| 6 | 9 | 66.2 | 0020 | Kitchen porters, hands SUPERVISORS - HOUSEKEEPING & RELATED |
| <u>^</u> | 0 | 07.4 | 0740 | |
| 6 | 9 | 67.1 | 6710 | Housekeepers (non domestic) |
| 0 | 0 | 07.0 | 0700 | Supervisors of: |
| 6 | 9 | 67.2 | 6720 | Other domestic & school helpers |
| 6 | 9 | 67.3 | 6730 | Travel stewards & attendants |
| 6 | 9 | 67.4 | 6740 | Hospital porters |
| 6 | 9 | 67.5 | 6750 | Hotel porters |
| 6 | 9 | 67.6 | 6760 | Ambulance men |
| 6 | 9 | 67.7 | 6770 | Hospital, ward orderlies |
| | | | | DOMESTIC STAFF & SCHOOL HELPERS |
| 6 | 9 | 68.1 | 6810 | Domestic housekeepers |
| 6 | 9 | 68.2 | 6820 | Nursery nurses |
| | 9 | 68.3 | 6830 | Other domestic & school helpers |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | | | | TRAVEL STEWARDS & ATTENDANTS, HOSPITAL & HOTEL PORTERS |
| 6 | 9 | 69.1 | 6910 | Travel stewards & attendants |
| 6 | 9 | 69.2 | 6920 | Hospital porters |
| 6 | 9 | 69.3 | 6930 | Hotel porters |
| | | | | AMBULANCEMEN, HOSPITAL ORDERLIES |
| 6 | 9 | 70.1 | 7010 | Ambulance men |
| 6 | 9 | 70.2 | 7020 | Hospital, ward orderlies |
| - | | | | SUPERVISORS, FOREMEN - CARETAKING, CLEANING & RELATED |
| | | | | Supervisors of: |
| 6 | 9 | 71.1 | 7110 | Caretakers |
| 6 | 9 | 71.2 | 7120 | Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers |
| 6 | 9 | 71.3 | 7130 | Railway stationmen |
| 6 | 9 | 71.4 | 7140 | Lift & car park attendants |
| 0 | 3 | 11.4 | 1140 | CARETAKERS, ROAD SWEEPERS & OTHER CLEANERS |
| 6 | 0 | 70.4 | 7210 | Caretakers |
| 6 | 9 | 72.1 | | |
| 6 | 9 | 72.2 | 7220 | Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers HAIRDRESSING SUPERVISORS |
| 6 | 9 | 73.0 | 7300 | Hairdressing supervisors |
| | | | | HAIRDRESSERS, BARBERS |
| 6 | 9 | 74.0 | 7400 | Hairdressers, barbers |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN CATERING, CLEANING & OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE |
| 6 | 9 | 75.1 | 7510 | Railway stationmen |
| 6 | 9 | 75.2 | 7520 | Lift & car park attendants |
| 6 | 9 | 75.3 | 7530 | launderers, dry cleaners, pressers |
| 6 | 9 | 75.4 | 7540 | Undertakers |
| 6 | 9 | 75.5 | 7550 | Bookmakers, betting shop managers |
| 6 | 9 | 75.6 | 7560 | Service workers nec |
| 0 | 9 | 75.0 | 7500 | |
| | | | | FARMING, FISHING & RELATED |
| 0 | 10 | 70.4 | 7040 | FOREMEN - FARMING, HORTICULTURE, FORESTRY |
| 6 | 10 | 76.1 | 7610 | Farm foremen |
| 6 | 10 | 76.2 | 7620 | Horticulture foremen |
| 6 | 10 | 76.3 | 7630 | Foremen gardeners & groundsmen |
| 6 | 10 | 76.4 | 7640 | Agricultural machinery foremen |
| 6 | 10 | 76.5 | 7650 | Forestry foremen |
| 6 | 10 | 76.6 | 7660 | Other foremen in farming & related |
| | | | | FARM WORKERS |
| 6 | 10 | 77.0 | 7700 | Farm workers |
| | | | | HORTICULTURAL WORKERS, GARDENERS, GROUNDSMEN |
| 6 | 10 | 78.1 | 7810 | Horticultural workers |
| 6 | 10 | 78.2 | 7820 | Gardeners, groundsmen |
| | | | | AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DRIVERS, OPERATORS |
| 6 | 10 | 79.0 | 7900 | Agricultural machinery drivers, operators |
| | | | | FORESTRY WORKERS |
| 6 | 10 | 80.0 | 8000 | Forestry workers |
| - | | | 1 | SUPERVISORS, MATES - FISHING |
| 6 | 10 | 81.0 | 8100 | Supervisors, mates - fishing |
| | | 10 110 | | FISHERMEN |
| 6 | 10 | 82.0 | 8200 | Fishermen |
| 5 | 10 | 02.0 | 0200 | ALL OTHER IN FARMING & RELATED |
| 6 | 10 | 83.0 | 8300 | All other in farming & related |
| 6 | 10 | 03.0 | 0300 | |
| | | | | MATERIALS PROCESSING; MAKING & REPAIRING (EXCLUDING METAL & ELECTRIC) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - TANNERY & LEATHER (INCLUDING LEATHER |
| | | | | SUBSTITUTES) WORKING |
| | 1 | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 84.1 | 8410 | Tannery production workers |
| 4 | 11 | 84.2 | 8420 | Shoe repairers |
| 4 | 11 | 84.3 | 8430 | Leather cutters & sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers |
| | 11 | 84.4 | 8440 | Other making & repairing, leather |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | TANNERY & LEATHER (INCLUDING LEATHER SUBSTITUTE) WORKERS |
| 6 | 11 | 85.1 | 8510 | Tannery production workers |
| 4 | 11 | 85.2 | 8520 | Shoe repairers |
| 4 | 11 | 85.3 | 8530 | Leather cutters & sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers |
| | | | | FOREMEN - TEXTILE PROCESSING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 86.1 | 8610 | Preparatory fibre processors |
| 4 | 11 | 86.2 | 8620 | Spinners, doublers, twisters |
| 4 | 11 | 86.3 | 8630 | Winders, reelers |
| 4 | 11 | 86.4 | 8640 | Warp preparers |
| 4 | 11 | 86.5 | 8650 | Weavers |
| 4 | 11 | 86.6 | 8660 | Knitters |
| 4 | 11 | 86.7 | 8670 | Bleachers, dyers, finishers |
| 4 | 11 | 86.8 | 8680 | Menders, darners |
| 4 | 11 | 86.9 | 8690 | Other material processing, textiles |
| 4 | 11 | 00.9 | 0090 | TEXTILE WORKERS |
| 4 | 4.4 | 07.4 | 0740 | |
| 4 | 11 | 87.1 | 8710 | Preparatory fibre processors |
| 6 | 11 | 87.2 | 8720 | Spinners, doublers, twisters |
| 6 | 11 | 87.3 | 8730 | Winders, reelers |
| 4 | 11 | 87.4 | 8740 | Warp preparers |
| 4 | 11 | 87.5 | 8750 | Weavers |
| 4 | 11 | 87.6 | 8760 | Knitters |
| 4 | 11 | 87.7 | 8770 | Bleachers, dyers, finishers |
| 4 | 11 | 87.8 | 8780 | Menders, darners |
| | | | | FOREMEN - CHEMICAL PROCESSING |
| 4 | 11 | 88.0 | 8800 | Foremen - chemical processing |
| | | | | CHEMICAL, GAS & PETROLEUM PROCESS PLANT OPERATORS |
| 6 | 11 | 89.0 | 8900 | Chemical gas & petroleum process plant operators |
| | | | | FOREMEN - FOOD & DRINK PROCESSING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 90.1 | 9010 | Bakers, flour confectioners |
| 4 | 11 | 90.2 | 9020 | Butchers, meat cutters |
| 4 | 11 | 90.3 | 9030 | Fishmongers, poultry dressers |
| 4 | 11 | 90.4 | 9040 | Brewery & vinery process workers |
| 4 | 11 | 90.5 | 9050 | Bakery & other confectionery workers |
| 4 | 11 | 90.6 | 9060 | Food & drink nec |
| • | | 00.0 | 0000 | BAKERS, FLOUR CONFECTIONERS |
| 4 | 11 | 91.0 | 9100 | Bakers, flour confectioners |
| - | | 51.0 | 0100 | BUTCHERS |
| 4 | 11 | 92.1 | 9210 | Butchers, meat cutters |
| | 11 | | | |
| 6 | 11 | 92.2 | 9220 | Fishmongers, poultry dressers |
| | | | | FOREMEN - PAPER & BOARD MAKING & PAPER PRODUCTS |
| | 4.4 | 00.1 | 0010 | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 93.1 | 9310 | Paper, paperboard & leatherboard workers |
| 4 | 11 | 93.2 | 9320 | Bookbinders & finishers |
| 4 | 11 | 93.3 | 9330 | Cutting & slitting machine operators (paper & paper products making) |
| 4 | 11 | 93.4 | 9340 | Other material processing, wood & paper |
| 4 | 11 | 93.5 | 9350 | Other making & repairing, paper goods & printing |
| | | | | PAPER, BOARD & PAPER PRODUCT MAKERS, BOOKBINDERS |
| 6 | 11 | 94.1 | 9410 | Paper, paperboard & leatherboard workers |
| 4 | 11 | 94.2 | 9420 | Bookbinders & finishers |
| | 11 | 94.3 | 9430 | Cutting & slitting machine operators (paper & paper products making) |
| 6 | | | | FOREMEN - GLASS, CERAMICS, RUBBER, PLASTICS ETC |
| 6 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | Foremen of: |
| | 11 | 95 1 | 9510 | Foremen of: Glass & ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters |
| 4 | 11 | 95.1 95.2 | 9510 9520 | Glass & ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters |
| 4 4 | 11 | 95.2 | 9520 | Glass & ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters Glass formers & shapers, finishers, decorators |
| 4 | | - | | Glass & ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 4 | 11 | 95.6 | 9560 | Man-made fibre makers |
| 4 | 11 | 95.7 | 9570 | Washers, screeners & crushers in mines & quarries |
| | | | | Other making & repairing: |
| 4 | 11 | 95.8 | 9580 | Glass & ceramics |
| 4 | 11 | 95.9 | 9590 | Rubber |
| 4 | 11 | 95.11 | 9511 | Plastics |
| | | | | GLASS & CERAMICS FURNACEMEN & WORKERS |
| 6 | 11 | 96.1 | 9610 | Glass & ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters |
| 4 | 11 | 96.2 | 9620 | Glass formers & shapers, finishers, decorators |
| 4 | 11 | 96.3 | 9630 | Casters & other pottery makers |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | RUBBER & PLASTIC WORKERS |
| 6 | 11 | 97.1 | 9710 | Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders |
| 6 | 11 | 97.2 | 9720 | Calender & extruding machine operators, moulders (plastic) |
| - | | 1- | | ALL OTHER IN PROCESSING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN METAL) |
| 6 | 11 | 98.1 | 9810 | Man-made fibre makers |
| 6 | 11 | 98.2 | 9820 | Brewery & vinery process workers |
| 6 | 11 | 98.3 | 9830 | Washers, screeners & crushers in mines & quarries |
| - | | | 1 | Other material processing: |
| 6 | 11 | 98.4 | 9840 | Textiles |
| 6 | 11 | 98.5 | 9850 | Bakery & confectionery workers |
| 6 | 11 | 98.6 | 9860 | Tobacco |
| 6 | 11 | 98.7 | 9870 | Food & drink nec |
| 6 | 11 | 98.8 | 9880 | Wood & paper |
| 6 | 11 | 98.9 | 9890 | All other (excluding metal) nec |
| 0 | | 00.0 | 0000 | FOREMEN - PRINTING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 99.1 | 9910 | Compositors |
| 4 | 11 | 99.2 | 9920 | Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate & cylinder preparers |
| 4 | 11 | 99.3 | 9930 | Printing machine minders & assistants |
| 4 | 11 | 99.4 | 9940 | Screen & block printers |
| 4 | 11 | 99.5 | 9950 | Printers (so described) |
| <u>т</u> | 11 | 33.5 | 3330 | PRINTING WORKERS, SCREEN & BLOCK PRINTERS |
| 4 | 11 | 100.1 | 10010 | Compositors |
| 4 | 11 | 100.1 | 10010 | Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate & cylinder preparers |
| 4 | 11 | 100.2 | 10020 | Printing machine minders & assistants |
| 4 | 11 | 100.3 | | Screen & block printers |
| 4 | 11 | 100.4 | 10040 | Printers (so described) |
| 4 | 11 | 100.5 | 10050 | FOREMEN - TEXTILE MATERIALS WORKING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 1 | 11 | 101.1 | 10110 | |
| 4 | 11 | 101.1 | | Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers |
| 4 4 | 11 | 101.2 101.3 | 10120 10130 | Sewers, embroiderers |
| 4 | 11 | 101.3 | 10130 | Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers |
| | 11 | 101.4 | | |
| 4 | 11 | 101.5 | 10150 | Carpet fitters Other making & repairing, clothing & related products |
| 4 | 11 | 0.101 | 10160 | |
| 1 | 11 | 102.4 | 10210 | TAILORS, DRESSMAKERS & OTHER CLOTHING WORKERS |
| 4 | 11 11 | 102.1 | | Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers |
| 4 | - | 102.2 | 10220 | Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers |
| 4 | 11 | 102.3 | 10230 | Sewers, embroiderers |
| 4 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 10000 | COACH TRIMMERS, UPHOLSTERERS, MATTRESS MAKERS |
| 4 | 11 | 103.0 | 10300 | Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers |
| | | | | FOREMEN - WOODWORKING |
| | | 40.5.4 | 40415 | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 11 | 104.1 | 10410 | Carpenters, joiners |
| 4 | 11 | 104.2 | 10420 | Cabinet makers |
| 4 | 11 | 104.3 | 10430 | Case & box makers |
| 4 | 11 | 104.4 | 10440 | Pattern makers (moulds) |
| 4 | 11 | 104.5 | 10450 | Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists |
| 4 | 11 | 104.6 | 10460 | Other making & repairing, wood |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS | |
|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| | | | | WOODWORKERS, PATTERN MAKERS | |
| 4 | 11 | 105.1 | 10510 | Carpenters, joiners | |
| 4 | 11 | 105.2 | 10520 | Cabinet makers | |
| 4 | 11 | 105.3 | 10530 | Case & box makers | |
| 4 | 11 | 105.4 | 10540 | Pattern makers (moulds) | |
| | | | 1 | SAWYERS, VENEER CUTTERS, WOODWORKING MACHINISTS | |
| 4 | 11 | 106.0 | 10600 | Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists | |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN MAKING & REPAIRING (EXCLUDING METAL & ELECTRICAL) | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.1 | 10710 | Labourers & mates to woodworking craftsmen | |
| 4 | 11 | 107.2 | 10720 | Dental technicians | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.3 | 10730 | Carpet fitters | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.4 | 10740 | Musical instrument makers, piano tuners | |
| | | | | Other making & repairing: | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.5 | 10750 | Glass & ceramics | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.6 | 10760 | Wood | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.7 | 10770 | Leather | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.8 | 10780 | Clothing & related products | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.9 | 10790 | Paper goods & printing | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.10 | 10710 | Rubber | |
| 6 | 11 | 107.11 | | Plastics | |
| 6 | 11 | | 10712 | All other (excluding metal & electrical) nec | |
| | | | | PROCESSING, MAKING, REPAIRING & RELATED (METAL & ELECTRICAL) | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - METAL MAKING & TREATING | |
| | | | | Foremen of: | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.1 | 10810 | Furnace operating occupations (metal) | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.2 | 10820 | Rollermen | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.3 | 10830 | Smiths, forgemen | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.4 | 10840 | Metal drawers | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.5 | 10850 | Moulders, coremakers, die casters | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.6 | 10860 | Electroplaters | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.7 | 10870 | Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal) | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.8 | 10880 | Galvanizers, tim platers, dip platers | |
| 4 | 12 | 108.9 | 10890 | Metal making & treating workers nec | |
| - | 12 | 100.0 | 10000 | FURNACEMEN (METAL), ROLLERMEN, SMITHS, FORGEMEN | |
| 4 | 12 | 109.1 | 10910 | Furnace operating occupations (metal) | |
| 4 | 12 | 1 | 10910 | Rollermen | |
| 4 | 12 | 109.3 | 10920 | Smiths, forgemen | |
| - | 12 | 103.5 | 10330 | METAL DRAWERS, MOULDERS, DIE CASTERS, ELECTROPLATERS, | |
| | | | | ANNEALERS | |
| 6 | 12 | 110.1 | 11010 | Metal drawers | |
| 6 | 12 | 110.1 | 11020 | Moulders, coremakers, die casters | |
| 4 | 12 | 110.2 | 11020 | Electroplaters | |
| 6 | 12 | 110.3 | 11030 | Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal) | |
| 0 | 14 | 110.4 | 11040 | FOREMEN - ENGINEERING MACHINING | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - ENGINEERING MACHINING | |
| 1 | 12 | 111 1 | 11110 | Press & machine tool setters | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.1 111.2 | 11120 | | |
| | 12 | 111.3 | 11120 | Centre lathe turners | |
| 4 | | | | Machine tool setter operators | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.4 | 11140 | Machine tool operators | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.5 | 11150 | Press, stamping & automatic machine operators | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.6 | 11160 | Metal polishers | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.7 | 11170 | Fettlers, dressers | |
| 4 | 12 | 111.8 | 11180 | Shot blasters | |
| | | | | PRESS & MACHINE TOOL SETTER OPERATORS & OPERATORS, | |
| | 4.0 | 446.4 | 44040 | TURNERS | |
| 4 | 12 | 112.1 | 11210 | Press & machine tool setters | |
| 4 | 12 | 112.2 | 11220 | Centre lathe turners | |
| 4 | 12 | 112.3 | 11230 | Machine tool setter operators | |

| | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | | |
|---|--------|-------|--------|--|--|
| 6 | 12 | 112.4 | 11240 | Machine tool operators | |
| | | | | MACHINE ATTENDANTS, MINDERS, PRESS & STAMPING MACHINE | |
| _ | | | | OPERATORS, METAL POLISHERS, FETTLERS, DRESSERS | |
| 6 | 12 | 113.1 | 11310 | Press, stamping & automatic machine operators | |
| 6 | 12 | 113.2 | 11320 | Metal polishers | |
| 6 | 12 | 113.3 | 11330 | Fettlers, dressers | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - PRODUCTION FITTING (METAL) | |
| | | | | Foremen of: | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.1 | 11410 | Toolmakers, tool fitters, markers-out | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.2 | 11420 | Precision instrument makers & repairers | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.3 | 11430 | Watch & chronometer makers & repairers | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.4 | 11440 | Metal working production fitters & fitter/machinists | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.5 | 11450 | Motor mechanics, auto engineers | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.6 | 11460 | Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines) | |
| 4 | 12 | 114.7 | 11470 | Office machinery mechanics | |
| | | | 1 | TOOLMAKERS, TOOL FITTERS, MARKERS-OUT | |
| 4 | 12 | 115.0 | 11500 | Toolmakers, tool fitters, markers-out | |
| | | | | INSTRUMENT & WATCH & CLOCK MAKERS & REPAIRERS | |
| 4 | 12 | 116.1 | 11610 | Precision instrument makers & repairers | |
| 4 | 12 | 116.2 | 11620 | Watch & chronometer makers & repairers | |
| 4 | 12 | 110.2 | 11020 | METAL WORKING PRODUCTION FITTERS & FITTER/MACHINISTS | |
| 4 | 12 | 117.0 | 11700 | Metal working production fitters & fitter/machinists | |
| 4 | 12 | 117.0 | 11700 | | |
| | 10 | 440.4 | 44040 | MOTOR VEHICLE & AIRCRAFT MECHANICS | |
| 4 | 12 | 118.1 | 11810 | Motor mechanics, auto engineers | |
| 4 | 12 | 118.2 | 11820 | Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines) | |
| | | | | OFFICE MACHINERY MECHANICS | |
| 4 | 12 | 119.0 | 11900 | office machinery mechanics | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - PRODUCTION FITTING & WIRING (ELECTRICAL) | |
| | | | | Foremen of: | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.1 | 12010 | production fitters (electrical, electronic) | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.2 | 12020 | Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.3 | 12030 | Plant operators & attendants nec | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.4 | 12040 | Telephone fitters | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.5 | 12050 | Cable jointers, linesmen | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.6 | 12060 | Radio, TV mechanics | |
| 4 | 12 | 120.7 | 12070 | Other electronic maintenance engineers | |
| | | | | PRODUCTION FITTERS, ELECTRICIANS, ELECTRICITY POWER PLANT | |
| | | | | OPERATORS, SWITCHBOARD ATTENDANTS | |
| 4 | 12 | 121.1 | 12110 | Production fitters (electrical, electronic) | |
| 4 | 12 | 121.2 | 12120 | Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters | |
| 4 | 12 | 121.3 | 12130 | Electrical engineers (so described) | |
| 4 | 12 | 121.4 | 12140 | Plant operators & attendants nec | |
| - | | | | TELEPHONE FITTERS, CABLE JOINTERS, LINESMEN | |
| 4 | 12 | 122.1 | 12210 | Telephone fitters | |
| 4 | 12 | 122.1 | 12210 | Cable jointers, linesmen | |
| 4 | 12 | 122.2 | 12220 | • | |
| | | | | RADIO, TV & OTHER ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE FITTERS & MECHANICS | |
| 1 | 10 | 100.4 | 10040 | | |
| 4 | 12 | 123.1 | 12310 | Radio, TV mechanics | |
| 4 | 12 | 123.2 | 12320 | Other electronic maintenance engineers | |
| | | | | FOREMEN - METAL WORKING, PIPES, SHEETS, STRUCTURES | |
| | | | | Foremen of: | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.1 | 12410 | Plumbers, heating & ventilating fitters, gas fitters | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.2 | 12420 | Sheet metal workers | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.3 | 12430 | Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.4 | 12440 | Steel erectors, benders, fixers | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.5 | 12450 | Scaffolders, stagers | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.6 | 12460 | Welders | |
| 4 | 12 | 124.7 | 12470 | Riggers | |
| | | | | PLUMBERS, HEATING & VENTILATING FITTERS, GAS FITTERS | |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| 4 | 12 | 125.0 | 12500 | Plumbers, heating & ventilating fitters, gas fitters |
| | | | | SHEET METAL WORKERS, PLATERS, SHIPWRIGHTS, RIVETERS ETC |
| 4 | 12 | 126.1 | 12610 | Sheet metal workers |
| 4 | 12 | 126.2 | 12620 | Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters |
| | | | | STEEL ERECTORS, SCAFFOLDERS, STEEL BENDERS, FIXERS |
| 4 | 12 | 127.1 | 12710 | Steel erectors, benders, fixers |
| 4 | 12 | 127.2 | 12720 | Scaffolders, stagers |
| | | | | WELDERS |
| 4 | 12 | 128.0 | 12800 | Welders |
| | | | | FOREMEN - OTHER PROCESSING, MAKING & REPAIRING (METAL & |
| | | | | ELECTRICAL) |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 12 | 129.1 | 12910 | Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers |
| 4 | 12 | 129.2 | 12920 | Engravers, etchers (printing) |
| 4 | 12 | 129.3 | 12930 | Coach & vehicle body builders |
| 4 | 12 | 129.4 | 12940 | Oilers, greasers, lubricators |
| 4 | 12 | 129.5 | 12950 | Electronics wiremen |
| 4 | 12 | 129.6 | 12960 | Coil winders |
| | | | | GOLDSMITHS, SILVERSMITHS, ETC, ENGRAVERS, ETCHERS |
| 4 | 12 | 130.1 | 13010 | Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers |
| 4 | 12 | 130.2 | 13020 | Engravers, etchers (printing) |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN PROCESSING, MAKING & REPAIRING (METAL & |
| | | | | ELECTRICAL) |
| 4 | 12 | 131.1 | 13110 | Coach & vehicle body builders |
| 6 | 12 | 131.2 | 13120 | Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers |
| 6 | 12 | 131.3 | 13130 | Metal making & treating workers nec |
| 6 | 12 | 131.4 | 13140 | Oilers, greasers, lubricators |
| 6 | 12 | 131.5 | 13150 | Riggers |
| 6 | 12 | 131.6 | 13160 | Electronics wiremen |
| 6 | 12 | 131.7 | 13170 | Coil winders |
| 6 | 12 | 131.8 | 13180 | Shot blasters |
| 6 | 12 | 131.9 | 13190 | Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers |
| | | | | FOREMEN & TRAINEE CRAFTSMEN (ENGINEERING & ALLIED TRADES) |
| 4 | 12 | 162.1 | 16210 | Foremen (engineering & allied trades) |
| 4 | 12 | 162.2 | 16220 | Trainee craftsmen (engineering & allied trades) |
| | 1 | 1 | | PAINTING, REPETITIVE ASSEMBLING, PRODUCT INSPECTING, |
| | | | | PACKAGING & RELATED |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 13 | 132.1 | 13210 | Pottery decorators |
| 4 | 13 | 132.2 | 13220 | Coach painters (so described) |
| 4 | 13 | 132.3 | 13230 | Other spray painters |
| 4 | 13 | 132.4 | 13240 | Painters & decorators nec, french polishers |
| | | 1 | | PAINTERS, DECORATORS, FRENCH POLISHERS |
| 4 | 13 | 133.1 | 13310 | Pottery decorators |
| 4 | 13 | 133.2 | 13320 | Coach painters (so described) |
| 4 | 13 | 133.3 | 13330 | Other spray painters |
| 4 | 13 | 133.4 | 13340 | Painters & decorators nec, french polishers |
| • | | | 100-0 | FOREMEN - PRODUCT ASSEMBLING (REPETITIVE) |
| | | | | Foremen assemblers: |
| 4 | 13 | 134.1 | 13410 | Electrical, electronic |
| 4 | 13 | 134.1 | 13410 | Instruments |
| + 4 | 13 | 134.2 | 13420 | Vehicles & other metal goods |
| | | | 1 | |
| 4 | 13 | 134.4 | 13440 | Paper production, processing & printing |
| 4 | 13 | 134.5 | 13450 | |
| 6 | 10 | 105 4 | 10540 | REPETITIVE ASSEMBLERS (METAL & ELECTRICAL GOODS) |
| 6 | 13 | 135.1 | 13510 | Assemblers (electrical, electronic) |
| 6 | 13 | 135.2 | 13520 | Instrument assemblers |
| 6 | 13 | 135.3 | 13530 | Assemblers (vehicles & other metal goods) |
| | | | | FOREMEN - PRODUCT INSPECTION & PACKAGING |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | | | 1 | Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners: |
| 4 | 13 | 136.1 | 13610 | Metal, electrical goods |
| 4 | 13 | 136.2 | 13620 | Textiles |
| 4 | 13 | 136.3 | 13630 | Food |
| 4 | 13 | 136.4 | 13640 | Rubber goods |
| 4 | 13 | 136.5 | 13650 | Plastics goods |
| 4 | 13 | 136.6 | 13660 | Woodwork |
| | | | 1 | foremen of: |
| 4 | 13 | 136.7 | 13670 | Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers |
| 4 | 13 | 136.8 | 13680 | Laboratory assistants |
| 4 | 13 | 136.9 | 13690 | Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing & printing |
| 4 | 13 | 136.12 | 13612 | Weighers |
| 4 | 13 | 136.11 | 13611 | Graders, sorters, selectors nec |
| | | | 1 | INSPECTORS, VIEWERS, TESTERS, PACKERS BOTTLERS ETC |
| 4 | 13 | 137.1 | 13710 | Inspectors, viewers, (metal, electrical goods) |
| 6 | 13 | 137.2 | 13720 | Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN PAINTING, REPETITIVE ASSEMBLING, PRODUCT |
| | | | | INSPECTION, PACKAGING & RELATED |
| 6 | 13 | 138.1 | 13810 | Laboratory assistants |
| | | | | Inspectors, viewers, examiners of: |
| 6 | 13 | 138.2 | 13820 | Textiles |
| 6 | 13 | 138.3 | 13830 | Food |
| 6 | 13 | 138.4 | 13840 | Rubber goods |
| 6 | 13 | 138.5 | 13850 | Plastics goods |
| 6 | 13 | 138.6 | 13860 | Woodwork |
| 6 | 13 | 138.7 | 13870 | Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing & printing |
| 6 | 13 | 138.8 | 13880 | Assemblers in paper production, processing & printing |
| 6 | 13 | 138.9 | 13890 | Assemblers (plastics goods) |
| 6 | 13 | 138.13 | 13813 | Weighers |
| 6 | 13 | 138.11 | 13811 | Graders, sorters, selectors nec |
| 6 | 13 | 138.12 | 13812 | Painting, assembling & related occupations nec |
| | | | | CONSTRUCTION, MINING & RELATED NEC |
| | | | | FOREMEN - BUILDING & CIVIL ENGINEERING NEC |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 4 | 14 | 139.1 | 13910 | Bricklayers, tile setters |
| 4 | 14 | 139.2 | 13920 | Masons, stone cutters |
| 4 | 14 | 139.3 | 13930 | Plasterers |
| 4 | 14 | 139.4 | 13940 | Roofers, glaziers |
| 4 | 14 | 139.5 | 13950 | Handymen, general building workers |
| 4 | 14 | | 13960 | Railway lengthmen |
| 4 | 14 | | 13970 | Road surfacers, concreters |
| 4 | 14 | | 13980 | Roadmen |
| 4 | 14 | - | 13990 | Paviors, kerb layers |
| 4 | 14 | | 13913 | Sewage plant attendants |
| 4 | 14 | 139.11 | | Mains & service layers, pipe jointers |
| 4 | 14 | 139.12 | 13912 | Construction workers nec |
| | | | | BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION WORKERS |
| 4 | 14 | 140.1 | 14010 | Bricklayers, tile setters |
| 4 | 14 | 140.2 | 14020 | Masons, stone cutters |
| 4 | 14 | 140.3 | 14030 | Plasterers |
| 4 | 14 | 140.4 | 14040 | Roofers, glaziers |
| 4 | 14 | 140.5 | 14050 | Handymen, general building workers |
| 4 | 14 | 140.6 | 14060 | Builders (so described) |
| | | | | CONCERTERS, ROAD SURFACERS, RAILWAY LENGTHMEN |
| 6 | 14 | 141.1 | 14110 | Railway lengthmen |
| 6 | 14 | 141.2 | 14120 | Road surfacers, concreters |
| 6 | 14 | 141.3 | 14130 | Roadmen |
| 6 | 14 | 141.4 | 14140 | Paviors, kerb layers |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| | | | | SEWAGE PLANT ATTENDANTS, SEWERMEN (MAINTENANCE), MAINS & SERVICE LAYERS, PIPE JOINTERS (GAS, WATER, DRAINAGE, OIL), INSPECTORS (WATER SUPPLY), TURNCOCKS |
| 4 | 14 | 142.1 | 14210 | Sewage plant attendants |
| 4 | 14 | 142.2 | 14220 | Mains & service layers, pipe jointers |
| | | | | CIVIL ENGINEERING LABOURERS, CRAFTSMEN'S MATES & OTHER BUILDERS' LABOURERS NEC |
| 6 | 14 | 143.1 | 14310 | Craftsmen mates |
| 6 | 14 | 143.2 | 14320 | Building & civil engineering labourers |
| | | | | FOREMEN/DEPUTIES - COALMINING |
| 4 | 14 | 144.0 | 14400 | Foremen/deputies - coalmining |
| | | | | FACE - TRAINED COALMINING WORKERS |
| 4 | 14 | 145.0 | 14500 | Face - trained coalmining workers |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN CONSTRUCTION, MINING, QUARRYING, WELL DRILLING & RELATED NEC |
| 6 | 14 | 146.1 | 14610 | Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers |
| 6 | 14 | 146.2 | 14620 | Construction workers nec |
| | | | | TRANSPORT OPERATING, MATERIALS MOVING & STORING & RELATED |
| | | | | FOREMEN - SHIPS, LIGHTERS & OTHER VESSELS |
| 6 | 15 | 147.0 | 14700 | Foremen - ships, lighters & other vessels |
| | | | | DECK, ENGINE-ROOM HANDS, BARGEMEN, LIGHTERMEN, BOATMEN |
| 6 | 15 | 148.0 | 14800 | Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen FOREMEN - RAIL TRANSPORT OPERATING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 6 | 15 | 149.1 | 14910 | Railway guards |
| 6 | 15 | 149.2 | 14920 | Signalmen & crossing keepers, railway |
| 6 | 15 | 149.3 | 14930 | Shunters, pointsmen |
| 6 | 15 | 149.4 | 14940 | Other foremen rail transport |
| | | | | RAIL TRANSPORT OPERATING STAFF |
| 6 | 15 | 150.1 | 15010 | Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines |
| 6 | 15 | 150.2 | 15020 | Railway guards |
| 6 | 15 | 150.3 | 15030 | Signalmen & crossing keepers, railway |
| 6 | 15 | 150.4 | 15040 | Shunters, pointsmen |
| | | | | FOREMEN - ROAD TRANSPORT OPERATING, BUS INSPECTORS |
| 6 | 15 | 151.1 | 15110 | Bus inspectors |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| 6 | 15 | 151.2 | 15120 | Drivers of road goods vehicles |
| 6 | 15 | 151.3 | 15130 | Other foremen, road transport |
| | | | | BUS, COACH, LORRY DRIVERS, ETC |
| 6 | 15 | 152.1 | 15210 | Bus & coach drivers |
| 6 | 15 | 152.2 | 15220 | Drivers of road goods vehicles |
| 6 | 15 | 152.3 | 15230 | Other motor drivers |
| | | | | BUS CONDUCTORS, DRIVERS' MATES |
| 6 | 15 | 153.1 | 15310 | Bus conductors |
| 6 | 15 | 153.2 | 15320 | Drivers' mates |
| | | | | FOREMEN - CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANT OPERATING, MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT OPERATING |
| 0 | 45 | 4544 | 4 - 44 - | Foremen of: |
| 6 | 15 | 154.1 | 15410 | Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving & civil engineering) |
| 6 | 15 | 154.2 | 15420 | Crane drivers, operators |
| 6 | 15 | 154.3 | 15430 | Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers |
| 6 | 15 | 154.4 | 15440 | Slingers MECHANICAL PLANT, FORK LIFT, MECHANICAL TRUCK DRIVERS, CRANE DRIVERS, OPERATORS |
| 6 | 15 | 155.1 | 15510 | Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving & civil engineering) |
| 6 | 15 | 155.2 | 15520 | Crane drivers, operators |
| 6 6 | 15 | 155.2 | 15520 | Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers |
| 0 | 15 | 100.0 | 10000 | FOREMEN - MATERIALS MOVING & STORING |
| | | | | Foremen of: |

| KOSSIX | KSGROU | KOS | KOS100 | OCCUPATIONS |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| 6 | 15 | 156.1 | 15610 | Storekeepers, warehousemen |
| 6 | 15 | 156.2 | 15620 | Stevedores, dockers |
| 6 | 15 | 156.3 | 15630 | Goods porters |
| 6 | 15 | 156.4 | 15640 | Refuse collectors, dustmen |
| | | | | STOREKEEPERS, STEVEDORES, WAREHOUSE, MARKET & OTHER GOODS PORTERS |
| 6 | 15 | 157.1 | 15710 | Storekeepers, warehousemen |
| 6 | 15 | 157.2 | 15720 | Stevedores, dockers |
| 6 | 15 | 157.3 | 15730 | Goods porters |
| 6 | 15 | 157.4 | 15740 | Refuse collectors, dustmen |
| | | | | ALL OTHER IN TRANSPORT OPERATING, MATERIALS MOVING & STORING & RELATED NEC |
| 6 | 15 | 158.1 | 15810 | Slingers |
| 6 | 15 | 158.2 | 15820 | Workers in transport operating, materials moving & storing & related nec |
| | | | | MISCELLANEOUS |
| | | | | FOREMEN - MISCELLANEOUS |
| | | | | Foremen of: |
| | | | | Labourers & unskilled workers nec: |
| 6 | 16 | 159.1 | 15910 | Textiles (not textile goods) |
| 6 | 16 | 159.2 | 15920 | Chemicals & allied trades |
| 6 | 16 | 159.3 | 15930 | Coke ovens & gas works |
| 6 | 16 | 159.4 | 15940 | Glass & ceramics |
| 6 | 16 | 159.5 | 15950 | Foundries in engineering & allied trades |
| 6 | 16 | 159.6 | 15960 | Engineering & allied trades |
| 6 | 16 | 159.7 | 15970 | Coal mines |
| 6 | 16 | 159.8 | 15980 | Others |
| 6 | 16 | 159.9 | 15990 | Boiler operators |
| | | | | GENERAL LABOURERS |
| | | | | labourers & unskilled workers nec: |
| 5 | 16 | 160.1 | 16010 | Textiles (not textile goods) |
| 5 | 16 | 160.2 | 16020 | Chemicals & allied trades |
| 5 | 16 | 160.3 | 16030 | Coke ovens & gas works |
| 5 | 16 | 160.4 | 16040 | Glass & ceramics |
| 5 | 16 | 160.5 | 16050 | Foundries in engineering & allied trades |
| 5 | 16 | 160.6 | 16060 | Engineering & allied trades |
| 5 | 16 | 160.7 | 16070 | Coal mines |
| 5 | 16 | 160.8 | 16080 | Other |
| | | - | | ALL OTHER IN MISCELLANEOUS OCCUPATIONS NEC |
| 6 | 16 | 161.1 | 16110 | Boiler operators |
| 6 | 16 | 161.2 | 16120 | All other in miscellaneous occupations nec |
| | | 163.1 | 16310 | Inadequately described occupations |
| | | 163.2 | 16320 | Occupations not stated |
| | | | 99900 | |

INDEX

Α

| ACCFT76 |
|--------------|
| ACCPT76 |
| ACPOTH77 |
| ACTEQU77 |
| ACTHR78 |
| ACTHR278 |
| ACUOTH79 |
| ADDJOB79 |
| AGCOCH 80 |
| AGE13, 81 |
| AGEDFE 81 |
| AGENCY 82 |
| AGYOCF83 |
| APPREN13, 84 |
| APPRENT 13 |
| ATSCH84 |
| AVAWORK 14 |
| AVLWRK14, 85 |
| AVPOTH86 |
| AVUOTH 87 |

В

| BEFORE | 87 |
|--------|----|
| BUSHRS | 88 |
| | |

С

| CLAIM | 49, 89 |
|--------|--------|
| COUNTR | |
| CURED | 91 |

D

| DEPCHFA DIFFHRS DIFHRS | 16 |
|------------------------------|----|
| DIFJOB | |
| DURSKWK | 58 |
| DURTC DURUN | |

Е

| ECARA96 | |
|------------|--|
| ECARAX 17 | |
| EDLAWK97 | |
| EMPLE297 | |
| EMPLEE | |
| EMPLEL | |
| EMPLEN99 | |
| EMPLN2 100 | |
| EMPLNL 101 | |
| EMPLNO 102 | |
| EMPLRL 103 | |
| EMPSTAT 19 | |
| EMSTAT 19 | |

| EMSTON | 104 |
|---------|---------|
| ETHNIC | 105 |
| ETHNICA | 106 |
| ETHOR | 20 |
| EVWORK | 107 |
| F | |
| FLPT | 21 |
| FLPT79 | 21 |
| FLPT83 | 21 |
| FRMSIZ | 21 |
| FTEDAG | 108 |
| FTPTL | |
| FTPTW | 22, 110 |
| FTPTWS | 111 |
| FTPTX | |
| FURNISH | |
| FUTYPE | 22 |

G

| GOVSCH | 113 |
|---------|------|
| GOVSCHA | . 23 |

н

| HEALM11 | 14 |
|--------------|----|
| HEALM21 | 14 |
| HEALM31 | 14 |
| HHPRO | 24 |
| HIQUAP 25, 1 | 15 |
| HOTYPEB | 26 |
| HOURS | 26 |
| HOURSEC | 27 |
| HRSNORM | 27 |
| HRVARY1 | 16 |

I

| ILODEFA INCLAS IND INDDIV | 117 118 29, 119 28 29 30 30 120 31 31 31 121 |
|------------------------------------|---|
| INSEDV IOUTCM | |
| | |

J

| JBRLTRX | 124 |
|---------|-----|
| JOBAWA | 125 |
| JOBTEM | 125 |

κ

| KOS | 31, 126 |
|---------|---------|
| KOS100 | 126 |
| KOSGROU | 32 |
| KOSGRSE | 33 |
| KOSONE | 127 |
| KOSSEGR | 33 |
| KOSSIX | 128 |
| KSGROU | 129 |
| KSSEGR | 130 |
| | |

L

М

| MANAGE | 137 |
|--------|-----------|
| MANAGL | 138 |
| MARCON | 37 |
| MARSEX | . 37, 138 |
| MARSTA | 139 |
| MNMETH | 36 |
| MNWAY | 140 |
| MOVE | 141 |

Ν

| NATION | 142 |
|---------|------------|
| NATPER | 38, 40, 41 |
| NICRED | 143 |
| NORSITO | 42 |
| NOTLK | 144 |
| NOTLK1 | 144 |
| NOTLK2 | 145 |
| NOTSTA | 146 |
| | |

0

| ONCOR | 43 |
|--------|-----|
| OUTCOM | 24 |
| OYACC | 146 |
| OYCIRC | 147 |
| OYEMPE | 148 |
| OYEMPN | 149 |
| OYMAN | 150 |
| OYSJOB | 150 |
| OYSMIN | 151 |

| | OYSMIND | . 151 |
|--|---------|-------|
|--|---------|-------|

Ρ

| • |
|----------------|
| PAIDOT 152 |
| PERTEM 48, 153 |
| POTLAS 154 |
| PREFHR 154 |
| PREINDO 44 |
| PREKOS 155 |
| PREMST45, 156 |
| PRESEG 157 |
| PRESTAT 45 |
| PREVST 45 |
| PRINDDV 44 |
| PRINDV 158 |
| PRKOSGR 46 |
| PRKSGR 159 |
| PRSOCL 160 |
| |

R

| REAUNEM | 47 |
|---------|-----|
| REDUND | 161 |
| REGOCWK | 48 |
| REGONE | 162 |
| REGUNEM | 49 |
| RELAT | 50 |
| RELEJB | 51 |
| RELERJB | 51 |
| RELHDFU | 52 |
| RELHOF | 163 |
| RELHOFU | 52 |
| RELHOH | 164 |
| RENSKEM | 53 |
| RESTEM | 165 |
| RESTEMP | 54 |
| RNOSKEM | 53 |
| RNSKEM | 53 |
| | |

S

| SATSUN | 166 |
|-----------|-----|
| SCHEME | 167 |
| SECJMB55, | 168 |

| SECJOB168 | |
|----------------|--|
| SEG 56, 169 | |
| SEGONE170 | |
| SEX57 | |
| SEXA171 | |
| SHIFTY171 | |
| SICK172 | |
| SICMAIN | |
| SKDAYS174 | |
| SKDURB58 | |
| SKNWHR174 | |
| SKPDWK59, 175 | |
| SKWKEM 60, 176 | |
| SKWKEMD 60 | |
| SOC126 | |
| SOCCLAS 61 | |
| SOCLAS 61, 177 | |
| SOCLASS 61 | |
| SOCMAJ129 | |
| SOCONE127 | |
| SOCPMAJ159 | |
| SOCPREV155 | |
| SOCSMAJ130 | |
| STRTNW178 | |
| STUCUR178 | |
| | |

т

| TEEDAG | . 62 |
|---------|------|
| TENDER | 179 |
| TEREDAG | . 62 |
| TIMSTWK | . 63 |
| TOTSIC | 180 |
| TRFEE1 | 181 |
| TRFEE2 | 181 |
| TRFEE3 | 181 |
| TRNHRS | 182 |
| TRNJOB | 182 |
| TRNLAM | . 63 |
| TRNLEN | 183 |
| TRNPAY | 183 |
| TTACHR | 184 |
| TTUSHR | 184 |

| TYEMSK | |
|---------|---------|
| TYPEFU | 22, 186 |
| TYPEHOB | 26 |
| TYPHHC | |
| TYPTED | |
| | |

U

| 49 |
|-----|
| 189 |
| 190 |
| 191 |
| 191 |
| 192 |
| 66 |
| 64 |
| 64 |
| 65 |
| 66 |
| 42 |
| 193 |
| |

V

VARHRS......194

W

| WDAVLK WHY2JB WHY2JOB WHYAWA WHYLES WHYLFT WHYPTJ WHYTEM WKDAYS WKPATT WNLEFT WRKING WRKIM | 196 196 197 198 199 199 200 201 202 203 |
|--|--|
| Υ | 204 |
| YTSEMP | 205 |